

CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES

MEDICARE EVIDENCE DEVELOPMENT AND COVERAGE  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE

-----X  
:  
RE: SCREENING COMPUTED :  
TOMOGRAPHY :  
COLONOGRAPHY (CTC) :  
:  
-----X

Woodlawn, Maryland

Wednesday, November 19, 2008

The above entitled matter came to be heard  
before the Medicare Evidence Development and Coverage  
Committee in the CMS Auditorium, 7500 Security Boulevard,  
Woodlawn, Maryland.

---

COMPOFELICE REPORTING SERVICES, INC.

6671 Farbell Row

Columbia, Maryland 21045

(301) 596-2019    (410) 381-2755

(800) 464-3019

FAX (410) 290-7249

PANELISTS:

CHAIR:

BARBARA MC NEIL, MD, PhD

VICE CHAIR:

STEVEN PEARSON, MD, MSC

PANEL MEMBERS:

CLIFFORD GOODMAN, MD  
ROBERT MC DONOUGH, MD  
CURTIS A. MOCK, MD, MBA  
ARDEN MORRIS, MD, MPH  
GERALD W. PEDEN, MD, MA  
DAVID J. SAMSON, MS  
GURKIRPAL SINGH, MD  
STEVEN M. TEUTSCH, MD, MPH  
JONATHAN P. WEINER, PhD  
JED WEISSBERG, MD

INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE:

MICHAEL J. LACEY, MSc

GUEST SPEAKER:

NED CALONGE, MD, MPH

CMS LIAISON:

STEVE E. PHURROUGH, MD, MPA

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY:

MARIA A. ELLIS

## C O N T E N T S

	PAGE
OPENING REMARKS:	
MARIA ELLIS	4
STEVE E. PHURROUGH,MD, MPA	6
BARBARA MC NEIL, MD, PhD	8
CMS PRESENTATION AND VOTING QUESTIONS:	
WILLIAM LARSON	10
TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT PRESENTATION SYSTEMATIC REVIEW:	
MARY BARTON, MD, MPP	17
GUEST SPEAKER PRESENTATION:	
NED CALONGE, MD, MPH	62
TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT PRESENTATION MODELING COST & OUTCOMES:	
ANN G. ZAUBER, PhD	90
SCHEDULED PUBLIC COMMENTS:	
ROBERT SMITH, PhD	137
JASON A. DOMINITZ, MD	145
DOUGLAS K. REX, MD, FACG	151
AMY PATRICK, MD	157
MARK E. KLEIN, MD	163
BROOKS D. CASH, MD	173
CHARLES D. JOHNSON, MD	181
OPEN PUBLIC COMMENTS:	
DON RUCKER, MD	188
ROBERT HONINBERG, MD	189
J.G. FLETCHER, MD	190
JOEL BRILL, MD	193
BETH MC FARLAND, MD	196

1           P R O C E E D I N G S

2           MS. ELLIS: Good morning and welcome,  
3 chairpersons, members, and guests. I am Maria Ellis,  
4 an executive secretary for the Medicare Evidence  
5 Development and Coverage Advisory Committee, MedCAC.

6           The Committee is here today to discuss the  
7 evidence, hear presentations and public comment, and  
8 make recommendations concerning the screening computed  
9 tomography colonography for colorectal cancer for  
10 eligible individuals. The meeting will discuss the  
11 various kinds of evidence that are useful to support  
12 requests for Medicare coverage in this field.

13          The following announcement addresses  
14 conflict of interest issues associated with this  
15 meeting and is made part of the record. The conflict  
16 of interest statutes prohibit special government  
17 employees from participating in matters that could  
18 affect their or their employer's financial interest.  
19 Each member will be asked to disclose any financial

20 conflicts of interest during their introduction.

21 We ask in the interests of fairness that all

1 persons making statements or presentations also  
2 disclose any current or previous financial involvement  
3 in a company that manufactures or provides devices or  
4 other tools for the research of computed tomography  
5 colonography. This includes direct financial  
6 investments, consulting fees, and significant  
7 institutional support. If you haven't already  
8 received a disclosure statement, they are available on  
9 the table outside of the auditorium.

10 We ask that all presenters please adhere to  
11 their time limits. We have numerous presenters to  
12 hear from today and a very tight agenda and,  
13 therefore, cannot allow extra time. There is a timer  
14 at the podium that you should follow. The light will  
15 begin flashing when there are two minutes remaining,  
16 and then turn red when your time is up.

17 Please note that there is a chair for the  
18 next speaker, and please proceed to that chair when it  
19 is your turn.

20 For the record, voting members present for

21 today's meetings are: Dr. Clifford Goodman, Dr.



1 Robert McDonough, Dr. Curtis Mock, Dr. Arden Morris,  
2 Dr. Gerald Peden, Dr. David Samson, Dr. Gurkirpal,  
3 Singh, Dr. Steven Teutsch, Dr. Jonathan Weiner, and  
4 Dr. Jed Weissberg. A quorum is present, and no one  
5 has been recused because of conflicts of interest.

6 The entire panel, including non-voting  
7 members, will participate in the voting. The voting  
8 scores will be available on our website following the  
9 meeting. Two averages will be calculated, one for  
10 voting members, and one for the entire panel. I ask  
11 that all panel members please speak directly into the  
12 mics. And you may have to move the mics, since we  
13 have to share.

14 If you require a taxicab, there's a sign-up  
15 sheet at the desk outside of the auditorium. Please  
16 submit your request during the lunch break. And  
17 lastly, please remember to discard your trash in the  
18 trash cans located outside of this room.

19 And now, I would like to turn the meeting

20 over to Dr. Steve Phurrough.

21 DR. PHURROUGH: Good morning. I'm Steve

1 Phurrough. I'm the director of the coverage and  
2 analysis group here, and I am the government liaison  
3 to this advisory committee. I'd like to welcome you  
4 here today. A special thanks to the panel members who  
5 have taken time out of their busy schedule to help us  
6 with this particular issue.

7       The Medicare Coverage Advisory Committee's  
8 role is to provide us recommendations as to what the  
9 evidence demonstrates around a particular issue that  
10 we are addressing. In this particular case, it's the  
11 use of CT colonography in the screening for colorectal  
12 cancer disease.

13       The purpose of this meeting is to discuss  
14 the evidence. It is not for the panel to recommend as  
15 to whether we should or should not cover this  
16 particular technology.

17       In general, the Agency has -- and I've  
18 stated in the past, we do not consider cost in making  
19 coverage decisions. However, Congress in passing the

20 legislation that authorized coverage for colorectal

21 cancer screening authorized us to look at the cost of

1 these particular technologies in the assessment of  
2 coverage of these different technologies. So we'll  
3 have that discussion today also as to the cost  
4 effectiveness of this particular technology.

5 Before going any further, I'd like to talk  
6 for just a moment and say a few words about Ron Davis.  
7 As many of you know, Ron Davis, the recent past  
8 president of the AMA, died earlier this month after a  
9 fairly short illness with pancreatic cancer.

10 Ron was chairman of this council for two  
11 years. Extremely professional, extremely well thought  
12 of in the prevention community, a real giant in that  
13 community. The community is better for Ron having  
14 been part of that. And I wanted to recognize him and  
15 offer our condolences to his family at this particular  
16 time.

17 With that, I'd like to turn the meeting over  
18 to Barbara and begin the discussion.

19 DR. MC NEIL: Thank you, Steve. What I'd

20 like to do before we start our formal presentation is

21 ask the panel members to introduce themselves. And

1 maybe we could start over there with Jed?

2 DR. WEISSBERG: Thank you. Jed Weissberg,  
3 Kaiser Permanente in California.

4 DR. WEINER: Jonathan Weiner from the Johns  
5 Hopkins School of Public Health here in Baltimore and  
6 also the School of Medicine.

7 DR. TEUTSCH: Steve Teutsch from Merck.  
8 I'll be retiring the end of the month and joining the  
9 L.A. County Health Department.

10 DR. SINGH: Gurkirpal Singh from Stanford  
11 University School of Medicine, Division of  
12 Gastroenterology and Hepatology.

13 DR. SAMSON: David Samson, the Blue Cross  
14 and Blue Shield Association Technology Evaluation  
15 Center.

16 DR. PEDEN: Gerald Peden with Independence  
17 Blue Cross.

18 DR. MORRIS: Arden Morris, Department of  
19 Surgery at University of Michigan.

20 DR. MOCK: Curtis Mock, Health Services,

21 United Healthcare.



1 DR. MC DONOUGH: Bob McDonough from Aetna.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Cliff Goodman with Lewin  
3 Group.

4 DR. PEARSON: Steve Pearson, the Institute  
5 for Clinical and Economical Review at Mass General  
6 Hospital.

7 DR. MC NEIL: Barbara McNeil, Harvard  
8 Medical School and Brigham and Women's Hospital.

9 Thank you all. Could everybody hear Jed and  
10 Jonathan at the last microphone? Is that okay? It  
11 seemed a little low to me. But if it's okay -- is  
12 that all right? Just double check, would you, Maria?  
13 Okay?

14 So with that, I'd like to introduce Dr.  
15 Larson from CMS who will present TA that has been done  
16 for this purpose by our -- I'm sorry. I'm sorry. I'm  
17 running ahead of myself. He will present the  
18 questions that we will be answering later this  
19 afternoon.

20 DR. LARSON: Good morning. Can you hear me?

21 I'm Bill Larson from the Coverage Analysis Group.

1 Today's topic is a very important one, screening  
2 computed tomography colonography, also referred to as  
3 CTC or CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy for  
4 colorectal cancer.

5 On behalf of the project team and CMS  
6 leadership, I want to welcome the panel and everyone  
7 else to Maryland and the Centers for Medicare and  
8 Medicaid Services. We're happy to have you here and  
9 hope you don't mind the 26 degree weather here.

10 The panel has already received the following  
11 materials in advance of the meeting. First are the  
12 two Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality  
13 technology assessments. The first was a systematic  
14 review of the evidence that was prepared by the Oregon  
15 Evidence-based Practice Center. It was published in  
16 the Annals of Internal Medicine on November 4th, 2008.

17 The second is a draft cost effectiveness  
18 analysis of CTC screening that was prepared by the  
19 Cancer Intervention and Surveillance Modeling Network

20 or CISNET and was posted on the CMS website on

21 November 12th, 2008.

1           We have also provided the panel with the  
2 presentations of our two TA presenters and our invited  
3 guests and statements of other speakers and related  
4 materials.

5           Finally, we have provided the panel with  
6 copies of the seven voting and five discussion  
7 questions that I will run through quickly in the next  
8 few minutes after providing some brief background  
9 information on the Medicare colorectal cancer  
10 screening benefit.

11          There was Medicare amendments of 1997 and  
12 2001, where there were regulations that established a  
13 screening benefit for average risk individuals age 50  
14 and over. There are four different types of tests;  
15 fecal occult blood tests, flexible sigmoidoscopies,  
16 colonoscopies, and barium enemas.

17          The Medicare law and regulations also  
18 provide that in addition to those tests, CMS is  
19 allowed to use the National Coverage Determination

20 process to add coverage for other types of colorectal

21 screening tests as they determine to be appropriate.

1 So it is under that authority that CMS initiated the  
2 national coverage analysis on CTC screening earlier  
3 this year.

4 The specific legal authority that allows CMS  
5 to develop NCDs on new colorectal cancer screening  
6 tests is Section 1861(pp)(1)(D). That's the last  
7 chapter of the Social Security Act. We have used this  
8 authority several times in recent years to evaluate  
9 new screening options that have been brought to our  
10 attention.

11 For example, on November 4th, 2003, CMS  
12 issued a positive NCD on screening amino acidic fecal  
13 occult blood tests based on that authority after  
14 considering their risk factors, including sensitivity,  
15 specificity, safety, and cost effectiveness.

16 For the panel, voting questions. We are  
17 asking panel members to score on a rating scale of  
18 one, no confidence, to five, high confidence, their  
19 answers to the following voting questions:

20 Question number one, how confident are you

21 that there is sufficient evidence to determine the



1 sensitivity and specificity of screening CTC using at  
2 least 16 slice scanners for average risk individuals  
3 compared to optical colonoscopy for polyps in three  
4 size categories, A, less than six millimeters, B, six  
5 to less than ten millimeters, and C, equal to or  
6 greater than ten millimeters?

7       Question number 2, how confident are you  
8 that there is sufficient evidence to determine the  
9 health benefits of screening CTC using at least 16  
10 slice scanners for, A, polyps for less than six  
11 millimeters, B, polyps six to less than ten  
12 millimeters, and C, polyps equal to or greater than  
13 ten millimeters?

14       Question 3, how confident are you that  
15 previous evidence and modeling for the treatment of  
16 polyps discovered using other screening modalities can  
17 be applied to polyps discovered using screening CTC?

18       Question 4, based on the following  
19 discussion questions, how confident are you that the

20 evidence demonstrates that screening CTC results in a

21 net health benefit for Medicare beneficiaries similar

1 to optical colonoscopy?

2 Please note here, net health benefits

3 includes the decrease in morbidity and mortality from

4 the identification and removal of polyps balanced with

5 the risks of the procedure and the identification of

6 extra-colonic abnormalities. It does not include

7 costs.

8 Voting on question 4, please note that the

9 panel will consider discussion question A through B as

10 follows:

11 Question A, does the health benefit depend

12 upon polyp size, referral for colonoscopy, and/or

13 interval before subsequent screening? If your answer

14 is yes, what does the evidence demonstrate to be the

15 appropriate recommendations for these factors?

16 Please note here that all identified polyps

17 are typically removed during optical colonoscopy

18 regardless of their size. Guidelines for CTC

19 screening must determine whether to refer all polyps

20 or only those of certain sizes.

21 Discussion question B, does the health

1 benefit depend on the scanner resolution? If your  
2 answer is yes, what does the evidence demonstrate to  
3 be the lowest resolution that should be used?

4 Question C, does the health benefit depend  
5 upon the skills of the individual performing and  
6 interpreting the screening CTC? If so, what should be  
7 the minimal training and experience for those  
8 individuals?

9 Discussion question D, how should extra-  
10 colonic findings of CTC screening be reported and  
11 treated?

12 Voting question 6, how confident are you  
13 that the evidence demonstrates that the use of CTC  
14 screening in the average risk Medicare population will  
15 increase overall colorectal cancer screening in that  
16 population?

17 Voting question 7, how confident are you  
18 that there is sufficient evidence to determine the  
19 appropriate CTC guidelines for referral for polyp

20 removal and for frequency of screening?

21 Finally, discussion question A, how can

1 adherence to CTC guidelines and compliance with  
2 referrals for optical colonoscopy be monitored and  
3 maximized?

4 That completes my presentation. Unless you  
5 have questions, I will turn it over to Mary Barton for  
6 her presentation. Thank you very much.

7 DR. MC NEIL: Thank you, Mary. Thank you,  
8 Bill.

9 DR. BARTON: Thank you very much. I am here  
10 presenting the work of my colleague, Eva Whitlock, and  
11 her team at the Oregon Health Sciences and Oregon EPC.  
12 All the credit for what I am about to say goes to them  
13 for the work that's been done synthesizing evidence.  
14 Any demerits in the presentation are mine alone. And  
15 if I slip into the first person while I'm speaking,  
16 please forgive me. Thanks to the U.S. Preventive  
17 Services Task Force members who volunteered their time  
18 as well as the expert consultants and peer reviewers.

19 This talk is to summarize part of the

20 information prepared for the U.S. Preventive Services

21 Task Force by the Oregon EPC. And it focuses on the



1 efficacy and harms, as well as uncertainties remaining  
2 regarding CT colonography for primary colorectal  
3 screening.

4       The last time the U.S. Preventive Services  
5 Task Force made a recommendation on colorectal cancer  
6 screening, it included a strong general statement that  
7 adults age 50 and older should be screened with one of  
8 the listed options. If you look at the text of that  
9 recommendation list or statement that the Task Force  
10 found at that time insufficient evidence to be able to  
11 recommend for or against CT colonography.

12       The big picture here is that the Task Force  
13 uses an analytic framework when working on a  
14 systematic review of a topic. And the big question is  
15 sort of to look for direct evidence of health impact.  
16 When that's not available, then they look to bodies of  
17 evidence on questions such as screening accuracy,  
18 harms, et cetera.

19       The focus of today's presentation includes

20 this part of the analytic framework. The efficacy of

21 newer screening technologies for colorectal cancer

1 detection which, for this full review done by the  
2 Oregon EPC, included high sensitivity FOBT, fecal  
3 immunochemical tests, fecal DNA, and CT colonography.  
4 Also, I just note question three, the harms of each of  
5 these screening modalities.

6       The methods used for the systematic evidence  
7 review are clearly laid out in both the publication of  
8 the Annals of Internal Medicine as well as on a longer  
9 technical report that's posted on ARC's (phonetic)  
10 website. But if you want to ask me later about the  
11 acronyms here, I can tell you what those refer to.

12       But I think it's important here to note that  
13 the systematic evidence review focused on data from  
14 screening populations, so the application of tests in  
15 average risk asymptomatic patients age 50 and older.  
16 The numbers below that included studies -- I'll just  
17 note, that for efficacy, harms, and extra-colonic  
18 findings, most studies of CTC are not mutually  
19 exclusive. Several studies contributed evidence in

20 multiple categories.

21 The systematic reviewers found two good

1 quality systematic reviews or meta-analyses of CTC  
2 since the last time the Task Force had updated this  
3 topic. Mulhall, in 2005, summarized 33 studies and  
4 found that for small polyps, those between six and  
5 nine millimeters, there was variable sensitivity of  
6 CTC with a range of 30 to 95 percent.

7 A meta-regression of those 33 studies showed  
8 a higher sensitivity which was found with smaller CTC  
9 slice thickness or collimation with multi-detector CT  
10 and with two-dimensional plus three-dimensional or  
11 three-D fly-through imaging only.

12 For the purposes of the Task Force's  
13 consideration, it's noted that only four of the  
14 thirty-three studies were in average risk populations  
15 for screening purposes.

16 Second, Hayes study is a proprietary  
17 database review which updated the Mulhall search and  
18 found no additional studies identified through  
19 December of '05.

20 So because of the questionable applicability

21 of screening tests in persons who are undergoing

1 surveillance for a known disease, the EPC limited  
2 their inclusion of studies to those that had  
3 surveillance populations less than 50 percent.  
4 Furthermore, patients who had symptoms, patients with  
5 iron deficiency, anemia, or people with positive FOBT  
6 were not considered to be acceptable populations for  
7 extrapolation of test accuracy studies. Therefore,  
8 they limited inclusion of studies in those populations  
9 to smaller than ten percent of the total study  
10 population.

11 Further, we required studies to use  
12 colonoscopy as the reference standard, to have the  
13 full spectrum of disease represented in the  
14 participants. That is, they cannot examine with  
15 colonoscopy only those known to have colorectal and  
16 those known to be disease-free and not to exclude  
17 participants with indeterminate test results. Case  
18 control studies were excluded as the study has been  
19 shown to exaggerate sensitivity.

20 Seven studies of CTC screening were located

21 with an N of 4,468 patients. Three of the studies



1 were eliminated because of single-detector CT  
2 technology, not reporting per patient sensitivity and  
3 specificity, or quality concerns. The removal of  
4 those three resulted in four fair or good quality  
5 relevant studies that are discussed, which fortunately  
6 include over 4300 patients. So there's not a large  
7 loss of N from those three studies for quality  
8 reasons.

9       This table shows the data from the CTC  
10 trials with the optical colonoscopy data from  
11 Pickhardt for comparison purposes in the first column.  
12 Sensitivity is shown for cancer and for adenomas of  
13 ten millimeters and larger or six millimeters and  
14 larger.

15       Pickhardt for the CTC column performs CTC  
16 using six radiologists. Optical colonoscopy was  
17 performed by seventeen colonoscopists. The fecal  
18 tagging and three-D endoluminal technique, in that  
19 study, sensitivity was -- for cancers and for polyps

20 indistinguishable from optical colonoscopy.

21 Next, the ACRIN study, larger, was done at

1 15 sites. They used certified -- a certified process  
2 to include radiologists that 500 cases have been read  
3 and that either a training course -- or that a  
4 training course was attended and that all radiologists  
5 had to pass an examination.

6       The technology used for that study used  
7 fecal tagging, two-D and three-D with collimation of  
8 .6 to 1.25 millimeters. It was then blinded, a full  
9 colonoscopy done same day by experienced staff  
10 gastroenterologist. But they did not use segmental  
11 un-blinding. In this study, the sensitivity is now  
12 distinguishable from optical colonoscopy for CTC, in  
13 particular, for smaller adenomas.

14       The last column refers to two rather small  
15 studies, Kim, which has two radiologists and five  
16 gastroenterologists, no fecal tagging and three-D  
17 virtual dissection as the technique for CTC and  
18 Johnson, three radiologists and fifty colonoscopists,  
19 no fecal tagging and three-D virtual dissection. The

20 ranges here are presented for Kim and Johnson as

21 comparisons. We're comparing readers, slice

1 thickness, and two-D versus three-D. So they have a  
2 range of findings for the sensitivity of CTC.

3 I want to note that here at the bottom that  
4 referral to colonoscopy reflects the impact of the CTC  
5 screening, the threshold used for referral to  
6 colonoscopy upon detection of a polyp of a given size.  
7 And the reason why there are two numbers here for the  
8 ACRIN study is that they actually report two different  
9 numbers in their paper.

10 So if we're using a five millimeter cutoff,  
11 one in six people would be referred to colonoscopy.  
12 If using a six millimeter cutoff, one in eight people  
13 would be referred ultimately to colonoscopy.

14 The two largest studies of CTC cover 87  
15 percent of all patients studied. We found that a  
16 sensitivity for larger adenomas were comparable to  
17 colonoscopy. However, there was uncertainty for  
18 smaller adenomas and there were wide confidence  
19 intervals.

20 ACRIN, in particular, had incomplete follow-

21 up. So 15 completed out of 27 asked to have, quote,

1 "second look colonoscopies," which was a quality check  
2 upon review of the colonoscopy video together with the  
3 CTC to see if there was anybody who should have a  
4 second look and be called back. And they were not  
5 able to retrieve all of those patients. The range of  
6 sensitivity in ACRIN for large adenomas and colorectal  
7 cancer is sixty-seven to a hundred -- between sixty-  
8 seven and a hundred percent.

9       The two smaller studies, Kim '07 and Johnson  
10 '07, the results are generally consistent with better  
11 sensitivity for larger compared to smaller lesions.  
12 They found no clear differences between the two-  
13 dimensional and three-dimensional approaches. And  
14 this was -- they were confirmed by ACRIN. And they  
15 demonstrated some degree of inter-reader variability.

16       The effectiveness of colonoscopy here is  
17 reflecting the findings from the CTC studies. So  
18 three cross-sectional diagnostic accuracy studies of  
19 colonoscopy versus CTC after segmental un-blinding or

20 re-examination.

21 Note that the smallish numbers here at the



1 top, six radiologists, two radiologists, three  
2 radiologists, in contrast with their rather larger  
3 number of gastroenterologists involved in these  
4 studies has some indications for the studies'  
5 capacity, I believe, to do quality control and the  
6 degree of baseline operator variation that's likely to  
7 be seen.

8       So colonoscopy sensitivity for colorectal  
9 cancer varies widely. This has to be seen as due to  
10 the very small numbers of colorectal cancers in the  
11 populations studies. The sensitivity for colonoscopy  
12 for large adenomas ranged from 77 to 100 percent.  
13 Colonoscopy sensitivity for smaller polyps is harder  
14 to estimate given inconsistent reporting. But the  
15 Pickhardt study together with evidence from tandem  
16 colonoscopy studies suggests that it is likely that  
17 the miss rate is on the order of ten percent for  
18 optical colonoscopy for smaller adenomas.

19       There are harms of CTC colonography. And

20 what are the harms in contrast or in concert from

21 colonoscopy when it's performed in the community

1 practice setting? The EPC reviewed systematically  
2 selected case series and studies of screening  
3 registries, as well as trials, cohort and cross-  
4 sectional studies.

5 This slide combines data on risks or harms  
6 from CTC on the top of slide and procedural harms for  
7 optical colonoscopy on the bottom. We define serious  
8 complications as adverse events requiring hospital  
9 admission, including perforation, major bleeding  
10 requiring transfusion, diverticulitis, severe  
11 abdominal pain, cardiovascular events, and deaths  
12 attributable to colonoscopy. One study also included  
13 emergency department visits.

14 CTC data indicated very few complications.  
15 And what complications there were were concentrated in  
16 people who were being evaluated for symptoms as  
17 opposed to true screening populations.

18 Optical colonoscopy complications are  
19 significantly more common. Only three of the twelve

20 studies available reported a number or proportion of

21 patients who had polypectomies performed at the time

1 of colonoscopy, which ranged in those three studies  
2 from 41 to 68 percent. So in those three studies  
3 where this is attributable, it's shown that the  
4 majority, over 90 percent, of serious complications,  
5 perforations, or major bleeding were in colonoscopies  
6 with polypectomies.

7       So now we're moving into a range where we  
8 have less precise data and more uncertainty, potential  
9 harms for CT colonography. So radiation exposure is  
10 something that comes with any CT scan. The median  
11 radiation dose per CT colonography for dual  
12 positioning has been found in studies to be between  
13 8.8 and 10.2 millisieverts. That shows the full range  
14 from 1.6 to 24 millisieverts. In context, this is  
15 equivalent to approximately 147 to 170 chest X-rays.

16       The no-linear threshold model estimates  
17 which come from the health risks from exposure to low  
18 levels of ionizing radiation, BIER seven, phase two,  
19 report, from the National Research Council indicate

20 that potentially one additional individual per

21 thousand might develop cancer from exposure of ten

1 millisieverts above background. This is in the  
2 context of 420 per 1,000 who would be expected to  
3 develop cancer from other reasons. Specifically, this  
4 radiation impact is thought not to increase risks by  
5 want of lung cancers.

6 Another major area of uncertainty is related  
7 to extra-colonic findings. Nine studies with over  
8 12,000 patients reported estimates of extra-colonic  
9 findings in asymptomatic persons. The definition of  
10 high clinical significance includes findings that  
11 require surgical treatment, medical intervention, or  
12 further investigation. For example, solid organ  
13 masses or chest nodules.

14 Moderate importance findings were defined as  
15 those that do not require medical attention, but would  
16 likely require recognition, investigation, or future  
17 treatments such as renal calculi and small adrenal  
18 masses. Of no importance are those that are thought  
19 not to require further investigation or treatment.

20           So in the available studies, between 7 and

21 16 percent of persons undergoing CTC had findings of



1 either high or moderate importance. And this is  
2 actually a conservative estimate. And likely the true  
3 incidence in a very large population could be even  
4 larger.

5       The studies that are available to us now  
6 vary in terms of the quality and the duration of their  
7 follow-up of patients who have these moderate  
8 importance findings. And at this point, none of the  
9 available data articulate the true net health benefit  
10 or net harm of finding these unrelated findings.

11       Other uncertainties with CT colonography,  
12 well, the referral threshold for colonoscopy, which  
13 I'm sure we're hear a lot more about today, CTC  
14 surveillance is proposed in some areas for one or two  
15 six to nine millimeter polyps.

16       The second point, if CT colonography is done  
17 in a setting that does not have same day access to  
18 optical colonoscopy, then it is not clear what the  
19 patient follow-up sequence is going to be or the

20 proportion of adherence is going to be and how the

21 health systems can help people be sure to follow up

1 when they're referred to have colonoscopy follow-up.

2 And, of course, if you have -- schedule an optical

3 colonoscopy on a different day, then you're talking

4 about two different bowel preps.

5 And then finally, after an all clear on one

6 CTC, what would be the call-back interval? When would

7 be the repeat screening after a normal test, five

8 years, ten years?

9 A few other uncertainties about the current

10 practice of CT colonography, the community performance

11 we understand is rather variable. So inter-reader

12 variability in non-academic radiologists, a proportion

13 of currently categorized cases ranged from 53 to 93

14 percent. In ACRIN, its 15 certified readers varied

15 from 67 to 100 percent.

16 I'll note that the reader certification in

17 ACRIN, I mentioned before, that there is a test.

18 Apparently 50 percent of those taking the test failed

19 on initial certifying exam.

20 In summary, test performance for direct

21 visualization techniques, we have the comparison of

1 colonoscopy -- and this is data from the CTC studies  
2 -- versus CT colonography. And notable here that per  
3 patient sensitivity of the two technologies don't  
4 differ for large lesions and, in fact, overall, not  
5 for small lesions either. Sensitivity with a range  
6 that is close enough to what's understood for  
7 colonoscopy.

8       But for specificity of smaller lesions, it's  
9 possible that the specificity for CTC is considerably  
10 lower. And, in fact, we don't yet have a language for  
11 describing the specificity of optical colonoscopy  
12 since I've been told that that has been the reference  
13 standard.

14       Other technological considerations, just in  
15 summary, the reader training, low dose radiation has  
16 been mentioned before, extra-colonic findings, and  
17 then the cost. The colonoscopy also, it must be said,  
18 sensitivity varies by operator. And possibly the  
19 harms vary by operator as well.

20           So in conclusion, the accuracy of CTC in  
21 controlled settings is as good as optical colonoscopy

1 for colorectal cancer in large adenomas of ten  
2 millimeters or larger. The sensitivity of CTC for  
3 smaller adenomas, six millimeters or larger, is not  
4 clearly comparable to colonoscopy.

5         And then the referral threshold for  
6 colonoscopy at this time is based on expert opinion  
7 with most suggesting referral for six millimeter or  
8 greater lesions detected on CTC. Depending on the  
9 system and the operators doing CTC, this suggests that  
10 this point between one and three and one in eight  
11 patients undergoing CTC would immediately be referred  
12 to colonoscopy.

13         It's possible that fewer may be referred if  
14 surveillance is an approved technique. And right now,  
15 there's a study under an IRB-approved protocol at the  
16 University of Wisconsin using surveillance protocol  
17 for persons with more than two six- to nine-millimeter  
18 lesions found on CTC.

19         The harms from CTC are in the immediate

20 short-term negligible. But we don't know about the

21 longer term. And, in fact, what we can surmise about



1 the impact of the one time radiation dose does not  
2 take into account that this would potentially be a  
3 test that would be repeated over someone's lifetime.

4 Colonoscopy accuracy, our current accepted  
5 standard, is not 100 percent accurate either. And the  
6 harms of colonoscopy are not negligible in the least.  
7 So quality assurance is crucial for any operator-  
8 dependent technology-dependent screening test.

9 I would just note in conclusion that there  
10 is an NIH consensus conference scheduled for February  
11 2010, to look at issues related to implementation and  
12 adherence for screening tests for colorectal cancer.  
13 That is a report for future research which would  
14 include spectrum evaluations of small and medium-sized  
15 adenomas, validation of the availability and  
16 performance of community CTC, and proficiency  
17 standards for CTC, validation of risk indices, and  
18 then well-designed cohort studies in representative  
19 average-risk populations to evaluate test positivity,

20 diagnostic yield, accuracy, and efficiency of

21 validated risk indices.

1 With that, I will conclude and be happy to  
2 take questions.

3 DR. MC NEIL: Are there questions for Dr.  
4 Barton from the panel?

5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Barton. On  
6 your slide that said so many test performance for  
7 direct visualization, it was about four slides ago.  
8 You made some comments about the specificity of CTC  
9 for the smaller polyps, and I didn't quite catch your  
10 message there. Under specificity, CTC, you said  
11 something about the uncertainty with regard to the  
12 smaller ones. Are you referring to the greater than  
13 six millimeters?

14 DR. BARTON: That's right. So in the  
15 available studies comparing CT colonography and  
16 optical colonoscopy head to head.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Head to head.

18 DR. BARTON: So either with segmental un-  
19 blinding or the subsequent colonoscopy, the

20 specificity of CTC for lesions of this size was

21 estimated in the study from the available data to be

1 between 80 and 88 percent.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Did you cull that out for a  
3 particular reason?

4 DR. BARTON: Well, presumably we understand  
5 colonoscopy to be a hundred percent specific. That's  
6 probably an imperfect assessment. But that is  
7 historically what -- the way that we imagine that kind  
8 of visual opportunity and also not only visual, but  
9 the physical manipulation of a colonoscope to try and  
10 find lesions and follow up on lesions and snare  
11 lesions.

12 So a screening test that has a specificity  
13 below 90 percent is going to refer a lot of people for  
14 further follow-up. And this is a similar question  
15 that the Preventive Services Task Force looked at with  
16 regard to SENSEA which is one of the high sensitivity  
17 stool tests. It also has a relatively low  
18 specificity.

19 DR. GOODMAN: So you appear to find the 80

20 to 88 as relatively low specificity in this instance?

21 DR. BARTON: I am.

1           MR. LACEY: Following along that line, I'm  
2 not certain that colonoscopy has a hundred percent  
3 specificity. And it might be interesting to see if  
4 some of the panel members or others would  
5 contribute to that. But in the recent JAMA Legion  
6 (phonetic) paper, the reported -- the negative  
7 predictive value of CTC was close to 100 percent or 99  
8 percent, which would suggest that it successfully does  
9 not -- successfully pulls people who do not have colon  
10 cancer and successfully screens them.

11           So I guess the question would be whether or  
12 not -- it looks like ten percent of people who have to  
13 go on to an additional confirmatory colonoscopy  
14 relative to the success of it as a screening tool  
15 would have to be weighed. So it doesn't -- I'm not  
16 sure where -- whether that would really be viewed as  
17 low figure relative to other screening technologies.

18           DR. BARTON: I'm not comfortable I've been  
19 able to hear your question accurately. So let me see

20 if I can -- you're asking about --

21 MR. LACEY: Well, first off, I'll speak up.



1 I'm sorry. I must not have been close enough to the  
2 microphone. In the Legion paper, they calculated the  
3 negative predictive value for CTC of close to 100  
4 percent, 99 percent, which means that it would  
5 successfully eliminate those who do not have colon --  
6 polyps above six.

7 DR. BARTON: I would have to look myself  
8 more closely at the ACRIN calculations that you're  
9 referring to because if they were including negative  
10 predictive value of a testing sequence versus just the  
11 initial test, that would strongly influence the result  
12 that they have. I will be glad to look at that more  
13 closely in the next hour and get back to you.

14 MR. LACEY: That would be great. The  
15 question I would have is colonoscopy, though, the  
16 result standard, I would be interested to know what  
17 both the inter-reader variability as well as, you  
18 know, what the actual specificity is. I don't know  
19 what other kind of gold standard you would use. But

20 it would seem that inter-reader variability would also

21 be a factor in colonoscopy based on previous

1 literature. I just can't recall the specifics of  
2 that. So it would seem to me that, you know, we  
3 shouldn't over-interpret a number of 80 to 88 percent  
4 in conjunction with the sensitivity numbers that are  
5 matching colonoscopy. So it seems equivalent.

6 DR. BARTON: I would just mention that I  
7 know the gastroenterology community is working on --  
8 it's understood that there's a lot -- there is  
9 observer variation for optical colonoscopy, and there  
10 is sufficient data in the last five years, I think, to  
11 be able to say what kind of procedural aspects improve  
12 the quality of colonoscopy and that efforts of the  
13 gastroenterology community to create and adhere to  
14 standard for quality colonoscopy are to be applied.

15 And I would imagine that over time, any  
16 community that had a technology where there was some  
17 observable observer variation would embark upon such a  
18 process to ensure the high quality use of that  
19 technology.

20 DR. MC NEIL: Mary, while this slide is up,

21 we were discussing this this morning. Under

1 sensitivity greater than or equal to six millimeters,  
2 that includes six, seven, eight, nine, ten and eleven,  
3 twelve, thirteen. Right? Greater or equal to ten is  
4 ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen. So that means greater  
5 than or equal to six includes greater than or equal to  
6 ten.

7 DR. BARTON: (Nodding head.)

8 DR. MC NEIL: So how is it that the  
9 sensitivity is less?

10 DR. BARTON: Well, if the numerator and  
11 denominator of --

12 DR. MC NEIL: The adenomas are the adenomas.  
13 They are what they are. That's the true comparing of  
14 the colonoscopy. So it's just the number found that  
15 varied?

16 DR. BARTON: Right. It's the number of  
17 polyps ten millimeters and greater with adenomas. Ten  
18 millimeters and greater is smaller than the total  
19 number of six millimeters and greater.

20 DR. MC NEIL: So the number -- so that

21 sensitivity applies only to adenomas -- I'm trying to

1 understand what the denominators in both of those are.

2 DR. BARTON: I think I understand your  
3 question. So if the denominator for the sensitivity  
4 calculation is only those adenomas greater than ten  
5 millimeters, and the denominator for this is a larger  
6 number because it includes all of that denominator  
7 plus it adds more, and the test potentially has some  
8 detriment in accuracy as you're starting to look at  
9 smaller lesions, then you would have a smaller overall  
10 ratio.

11 DR. MC NEIL: But you don't have any data  
12 from just six to ten.

13 DR. BARTON: No. That was -- the  
14 limitations of the available studies in terms of how  
15 they reported things out does limit us to this kind of  
16 --

17 DR. MOCK: I just had a couple questions  
18 regarding the harms along the lines of this being a  
19 screening test evaluation. In particular this slide

20 refers to 28 per 10,000 serious harms by colonoscopy.

21 And there's a slide later in the presentation that



1 refers to conclusions, CTC harms that states that the  
2 estimate is 1 cancer per 1,000 screening CTC.

3       So I had some questions regarding that  
4 information. First, what age population were these  
5 drawn from? Are we talking about the Medicare age  
6 population or the overall population?

7       And secondly, this estimate of 1 per 1,000  
8 harmed by radiation-causing cancer, is that only for  
9 the screening, or is that for each inclusive CTC  
10 examination?

11       DR. BARTON: So to take the second question  
12 first, the -- really the no threshold model which is  
13 derived from historical data about radiation impact  
14 has a best estimate which, I've said, one per  
15 thousand for a ten millisievert exposure. But the  
16 confidence intervals around that are very wide. The  
17 historical data is thankfully not super rich to enable  
18 us to understand the health impacts of radiation. But  
19 it is clear from -- nobody would seek extra radiation

20 unless they had a reason to.

21 But we don't -- but I would have to say that

1 the confidence intervals are very wide around that

2 estimate of one in a thousand.

3 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Okay. Now to get to

4 the question about age yet. So if there's 28 per

5 10,000 harms in a colonoscopy experience, then does

6 that mean that there's 30 per 1,000 cancers caused by

7 screening CTC?

8 DR. BARTON: I'm not sure that I follow --

9 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: If it's per 1,000 then

10 versus 28 per 10,000, is that 30 per 10,000 for

11 cancers caused by CTC?

12 DR. BARTON: The harms from colonoscopy are

13 procedural harms related to anesthesia and

14 manipulation of the colon. And I would say just also

15 to remember that the harms of colonoscopy are risked

16 by everyone who undergoes a colonoscopy, whether for

17 screening or diagnostic purposes.

18 And that the nature of any screening test,

19 whether it's a stool-based test or CTC that functions

20 to sort people into getting colonoscopy or not, will

21 be -- it's efficiency will be maximally -- you know,

1 the maximal accuracy will happen when it sorts people  
2 correctly and sends a few people to risky colonoscopy  
3 as possible.

4 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Okay. And just -- I'm  
5 sorry. I didn't give you a chance to answer the  
6 question about the age population for the estimate on  
7 the cancer caused by the CTC screening.

8 DR. BARTON: There's not a -- that is not  
9 specific to the Medicare population estimate.

10 DR. SINGH: Regarding the colonoscopy and  
11 the serious harms of colonoscopy, you're right, there  
12 is not very good data and was not very good data up  
13 until recently. We have a paper in press at  
14 (unintelligible) on about 300,000 colonoscopies. And  
15 our rates of perforation are somewhere around the tune  
16 of about 65 person 100,000 colonoscopies.

17 And since you asked about the age, in the  
18 ages 65 and over, we had 160,000 colonoscopies, and  
19 the rates of perforation there vary from 85 per

20 100,000 to about 120 per 100,000 depending on how old

21 you are. So in patients over the age of 80, the rate

1 is at about 120 per 100,000.

2 So that just gives you an idea. That's per  
3 100,000, not per 10,000.

4 DR. MC NEIL: Could you repeat those  
5 numbers?

6 DR. SINGH: Yes. So again, the rates vary a  
7 lot between whether it's a screening population or  
8 whether it's not. Screening populations rates are  
9 about half of these.

10 DR. MC NEIL: So for the screening  
11 population for individuals over 65, could you just say  
12 again what you -- I didn't quite catch those numbers.

13 DR. SINGH: For the screening population of  
14 individuals over age 65, their rates would be around  
15 -- again, I don't have the data right here, but I can  
16 find it for you. It would be around 65 to 90 per  
17 100,000 colonoscopies.

18 DR. MC NEIL: And those are perforations?

19 DR. SINGH: Those are perforations, yes,

20 which is the most important complication of the

21 colonoscopy.



1 DR. MC NEIL: So wait a minute. We have

2 Steve Teutsch, Steve Pearson, and then Jed.

3 DR. SINGH: (Unintelligible.) That's the

4 other thing I wanted to find out.

5 DR. TEUTSCH: Thank you for that. I wonder

6 if you could elaborate a little bit more on the extra-

7 colonic findings and any estimates of how -- because

8 they're very common and obviously, not terribly well

9 characterized. But if you could talk about how you

10 would bound the limits of the potential harms or the

11 potential benefits?

12 I mean, I understand that there was no

13 conclusion. But since they're very common, it seems

14 like there's a potential that they would outweigh any

15 potential benefit of the colon cancer detection. So

16 can you bound the limits of the potential benefits and

17 harms for us in such a way that we can get a better

18 handle on the uncertainty?

19 DR. BARTON: Well, that's an excellent

20 question, and I would say that the bounds on the

21 upside, we would have to look at possibly from whole

1 body CT scans which have looked at, you know, the  
2 asymptomatic detection of a variety of lesions. And  
3 while there may be cases in which there's a fortunate  
4 detection of a lesion that can be managed differently  
5 because it's found early, in fact, we don't have good  
6 data from those kind of sequences to suggest a major  
7 population benefit.

8       And on the harm side, all I can say is that  
9 when someone comes into my office seeking screening,  
10 they feel good. And they're not -- they're not coming  
11 to me with a problem. So anything that I do to them  
12 that increases the risk of someone putting a needle in  
13 them, I would take extremely seriously as a  
14 primary-care clinician.

15       So I think that the down side of running  
16 after, say, 15 to 20 percent of people who have a CTC  
17 to track down one lesion or another has to be  
18 considered potentially consuming an awful lot of  
19 patient time, not to mention the resources of the

20 health care system, not to mention the anxiety and

21 concern of the patients undergoing that evaluation.

1 DR. MC NEIL: Steve, Jed, and then Bob.

2 DR. PEARSON: I'm sure we'll hear a lot  
3 about incidental findings in terms of the profession's  
4 attempts to create guidelines on how they should be  
5 managed. A lot of them are going to be the standard,  
6 follow-up in three months with another scan perhaps,  
7 as opposed to a needle.

8 But I just wanted to clarify one thing and  
9 then two quick questions. It seems that even though  
10 the questions that we've been asked have to do with 16  
11 slice and greater, I take it from the evidence review,  
12 the only articles that have been talked about so far  
13 are 64 slice or greater. I just want to confirm that  
14 from your perspective.

15 DR. BARTON: That is my thought, but I will  
16 double check.

17 DR. PEARSON: Okay. I'm pretty sure that  
18 the weight of the evidence that you've talked about,  
19 if not all of it, is from 64 slice or greater.

20 Two things that didn't come into the purview

21 of this evidence review, but I just wondered if maybe

1 it had been, but just hadn't been summarized for us.  
2 We've talked a lot about test performance, and it's  
3 always appropriate to think about what the gold  
4 standard is. But there's also -- there's obviously a  
5 portfolio of improved methods of screening for  
6 colorectal cancer. Do you have the sensitivity and  
7 specificity of FOBT, of flex sig, and the other  
8 options that are currently covered in order for us to  
9 get some parameters for how CTC may compare with  
10 those?

11         And the second part I'll go ahead and ask  
12 now is, no evidence was presented on other patient  
13 relevant outcomes which might include anesthesia  
14 related harms from colonoscopy or time spent during  
15 the day. I mean, you know, you can consider this of  
16 patient relevance at least. Did any evidence review  
17 go on around those aspects of patient related  
18 outcomes?

19         So I kind of have two questions, one about

20 sensitivity and specificity versus other methods and

21 other patient outcomes.



1 DR. BARTON: So the complications -- to take  
2 the second one first, the complications of colonoscopy  
3 explicitly include complications of anesthesia. So a  
4 complication of the colonoscopy includes the range of  
5 things that result from that procedure, including  
6 prep, anesthesia, and the actual manipulation of the  
7 colon.

8 And I would just -- that reminds me just to  
9 say that perforation is extremely important as a  
10 complication. There is some evidence in the Medicare  
11 population that hospitalizations, heart attacks, kind  
12 of other major sequelae are much more important in the  
13 elderly population than they are in the younger  
14 population.

15 Then back on to the other tests, so the  
16 evidence review and the article that's in the Annals  
17 of Internal Medicine covers all of those technologies.  
18 And I think I might have a slide that shows the  
19 flexible sigmoidoscopy data. So this is only one

20 other technique.

21 But in the top row here, you see flexible

1 sigmoidoscopy with biopsy versus flexible  
2 sigmoidoscopy without biopsy. And we have  
3 sensitivities for colorectal cancer in the 75 percent  
4 range for the without biopsy, the 58 to 62 percent for  
5 with biopsy, and for advanced neoplasia which is a  
6 definition of adenomas -- and I would have to double  
7 check the size of, you know, a lower sensitivity.

8 DR. PEARSON: Okay. And just to clarify,  
9 those are sensitivities for cancer. And you would  
10 assume that the sensitivity for polyps would actually  
11 be vastly lower than that. Is that correct?

12 DR. BARTON: Not -- not exactly. So one of  
13 the things about flexible sigmoidoscopy is that you're  
14 only visualizing a part of the colon. And because  
15 your next test is a colonoscopy which looks at the  
16 whole colon, it's possible for something -- for a red  
17 herring in the distal colon to then buy you a  
18 colonoscopy which finds something proximal.

19 And so that the sensitivity of --

20 sensitivity for flexible sigmoidoscopy is a little --

21 little different than some of the -- than looking at,

1 for example, CTC versus optical colonoscopy. So I  
2 can't say exactly right off that the sensitivity is  
3 lower for polyps of a particular size, although it's  
4 possible.

5 DR. MC NEIL: Let's see. Jed and then Bob.

6 DR. WEISSBERG: Thank you, Barbara. Just  
7 wanted to comment a little bit more on the harms of  
8 optical colonoscopy and perforations. The population-  
9 based studies that you mentioned are as they are.

10 But it's interesting that if you look at  
11 surgical papers looking at complications of  
12 colonoscopy and repair techniques, you know, not a  
13 population-based, but a referral-based kind of study,  
14 it's not the case that most of them report prior  
15 polypectomy. It's actually much more mechanical  
16 torque injuries to the sigmoid colon. And we should  
17 just note that the -- not only the accuracy and  
18 completion rate of a colonoscopy differs by operator,  
19 but the complications rates may vary well as well.

20 DR. MORRIS: I'd like to just say a word

21 about that last comment. And that is that if a

1 perforation occurs because of a polypectomy, that can  
2 often be solved without an operation whereas a  
3 torquing or a shear injury needs to be operated on.

4 DR. MC NEIL: Let's see. It was Dr.  
5 McDonough. Bob, did you have a --

6 DR. MC DONOUGH: Yes. This is a question I  
7 don't know if you know the answer to. But it's just a  
8 follow-up on that question of incidental findings. I  
9 mean, there are recommendations for screening for  
10 abdominal aortic aneurysms. If you have a normal CTC  
11 and there's no evidence on that CTC of an abdominal  
12 aortic aneurysm, would that be as good as an  
13 ultrasound examination which is usually used?

14 I don't know if you know the answer to that.  
15 In other words, can you get two screenings for one?

16 DR. BARTON: Well, I do know that one of the  
17 issues related to a potential question about extra-  
18 colonic findings is that if CTCs are done without the  
19 same kind of contrast that body CTs would be done

20 with, then, in fact, I think you can't expect

21 radiologists to be able to detect all the lesions.



1 But I would actually defer perhaps to your  
2 chair to answer that.

3 DR. MC NEIL: Not to me on that one. Let's  
4 see. Yes?

5 DR. PEDEN: I'm just wondering if there's  
6 any information from the studies that you reviewed  
7 about the ability to actually complete a test and the  
8 comparison between CTC and optical colonography and  
9 whether that varies by age.

10 DR. BARTON: That's an excellent question,  
11 and I am pretty sure that the experience, the  
12 published experience with CTC is all in trial  
13 situations. And so even if there was a report of  
14 issues related to completion, adequacy of prep, I  
15 would think it would be unfair to assume that that  
16 would be true for the general population. So I think  
17 CTC is probably too early to have a good estimate for  
18 that yet.

19 For optical colonoscopy completion and

20 whether it varies by age, I don't believe that that

21 was information that we found in this report. But I

1 have a feeling that it must be reported on. And I can  
2 try to find that as well.

3 DR. MC NEIL: Could I follow that up with  
4 one question, Mary? And you probably don't know the  
5 answer because it's similar to this other question.  
6 Are there data on the percentage of Medicare patients  
7 who would be unable to participate in the screening CT  
8 for some other reason, just not participate at all?

9 I'm sorry. They wouldn't be able to  
10 participate in the colonoscopy, but could participate  
11 in the CT colonography perhaps by reason of being high  
12 anesthesia risks or whatever. I don't know what the  
13 whatever else is.

14 DR. BARTON: I don't know that there's data  
15 yet about that. But I -- but my thought here is that  
16 colorectal cancer screening is very important for the  
17 general population. But adenomas take a good long  
18 time to turn into cancer. And for this reason, the  
19 Preventive Services Task Force has recommended that

20 nobody over 85 should be screened, and that you should

21 think hard between -- about screening people between

1 the ages of 75 and 85.

2 And so for some slice of the population  
3 that's too frail to undergo colonoscopy, you wonder if  
4 they should be screened for colorectal cancer at all.  
5 But I think I'm -- it's certainly theoretically  
6 possible that there are people who are unable, even  
7 for a temporary reason or an enduring reason, to join  
8 in an optical colonoscopy program.

9 DR. MC NEIL: Dr. Morris, do you have any  
10 comments on that?

11 DR. MORRIS: I'm sorry?

12 DR. MC NEIL: Do you have any comments on  
13 whether or not there would be a factor of the Medical  
14 population that should be screened, that is between,  
15 say, 65 and 78 -- pick some number -- who couldn't do  
16 colonoscopy because they were high risk patients for  
17 anesthesia or some other reason and hence, for whom  
18 colonography would be good?

19 DR. MORRIS: Yes. Actually, I was thinking

20 about a couple of my patients just as you were saying

21 that. And these are people that we would not want to

1 sedate unless we had to put them under with

2 intubation.

3 DR. MC NEIL: Why wouldn't you want to

4 sedate them?

5 DR. MORRIS: Because of potential dementia

6 or some sort of pulmonary compromise, primarily

7 dementia and concerns about potential aspiration or

8 inability to guard the airway.

9 DR. MC NEIL: Dr. Weiner?

10 DR. WEINER: Perhaps Dr. Barton, you found

11 something in the literature on behavioral aspects,

12 patient perceptions, or perhaps some of the other

13 presenters will address it. You know, one of the

14 arguments, of course, is greater uptake rates because

15 people will get CTC and won't get optical colonoscopy.

16 Any comment on that, or should we reserve that

17 question for later?

18 DR. BARTON: Issues of adherence were

19 expressly excluded from the systematic evidence review

20 prepared by Oregon at the request of the Preventive

21 Services Task Force. So that is not included in this



1 literature review.

2 DR. WEINER: Okay. Thank you.

3 DR. MOCK: I just note, though, along those

4 lines that the ACRIN study was voted as only fair

5 quality because the lack of follow-up. Is that -- was

6 that due to adherence? Is that what that was

7 referring to?

8 DR. BARTON: No. I think I understood the

9 question about adherence was more along the lines of

10 your doctor tells you to get screened, and then you

11 never follow-up. So the very front end adherence

12 question. The ACRIN study fair quality assessment --

13 I think that the follow-up -- yes. So the sequence by

14 which they double checked the CTC findings and the

15 colonoscopy findings was incomplete.

16 DR. SINGH: Could you explain that a little

17 bit more?

18 DR. BARTON: Explain the second look

19 colonoscopy?

20 DR. SINGH: No. This last statement that

21 you made that the way they followed up was incomplete.

1 DR. BARTON: So the Pickhardt study and some  
2 other studies of optical colonoscopy compared to CTC  
3 have used a technique called segmental un-blinding,  
4 which provides really a new standard in a way to think  
5 about reviewing the colon whereby they sort of gave  
6 sequential slices of the CTC reading to the  
7 colonoscopist.

8 And they basically, you know, had the  
9 colonoscopist doing a segment without knowing what the  
10 CTC showed, saying what he or she found, and then  
11 being told -- revealed what the CTC had found so that  
12 they could then go back over that very segment to see  
13 if they had missed -- you know, to look again in  
14 places where the CTC had been abnormal, for example.

15 So that segmental un-blinding standard is  
16 likely to yield the answer closest to the truth of  
17 what's in the colon. And the ACRIN study didn't use  
18 the segmental un-blinding approach. They had an  
19 experienced colonoscopist do a colonoscopy. But they

20 did not have the CTC results.

21 And so they created this second look

1 sequence to say, you know, for people who had  
2 something on CTC in our database, but an optical  
3 colonoscopy reading that was normal. Well, let's go  
4 and look at the video of the optical colonoscopy and  
5 the reading of the CTC and look at them together. And  
6 if we think there's something that merits getting the  
7 patient back in here, we'll ask them to come back.

8 Well, only half of them came back. So we  
9 have an incomplete ascertainment basically.

10 DR. MC NEIL: I'm sorry. One final  
11 question.

12 DR. MORRIS: Particularly with a practical  
13 application that this would not really be an issue  
14 because we would certainly want for our colonoscopists  
15 to know the result of the CTC that happened  
16 beforehand?

17 DR. BARTON: It wouldn't be blind.

18 DR. SINGH: No. Actually, she's trying to  
19 comment on the quality of the data from the study

20 because if you're comparing sensitivity and

21 specificity versus say, a gold standard of the

1 (unintelligible), then perhaps a better way to do it  
2 is with the segmental un-blinding that she's talking  
3 about.

4 But you're right for practical terms. But I  
5 don't think that's what Dr. Barton was referring to.  
6 She's referring to why the study was called fair  
7 rather than excellent.

8 DR. MORRIS: So it sounds to me like in the  
9 practical world, that potentially the sensitivity  
10 would actually be better than in a study.

11 DR. BARTON: Except for in the practical  
12 world, you would be using CTC to sort some people to  
13 never get a colonoscopy.

14 DR. SINGH: Exactly.

15 DR. BARTON: So they would never have that.  
16 Well, it's true that the people who were sorted into  
17 getting a colonoscopy would have both test results  
18 available to them. Any -- any previous screening  
19 test, whether it's FOBT or CTC, you're basically

20 sorting the population into a whole -- you know, a set

21 that don't need optical colonoscopy.



1 DR. MORRIS: We're talking about the  
2 sensitivity of the CTC. Aren't we?

3 DR. SINGH: Right.

4 DR. MORRIS: So would the sensitivity be  
5 better if the follow-up colonoscopy -- oh, I suppose  
6 -- yeah. I get what you're saying. Okay.

7 DR. MC NEIL: You know, at this point, I  
8 think we should go on and hear what the U.S.  
9 Preventive Services Task Force said. Are you going to  
10 be able to stay around for a bit, Dr. Barton?

11 DR. BARTON: I shall.

12 DR. MC NEIL: So why don't we hear what they  
13 have to say. And then if there's some joint questions  
14 from both -- for both of you, we could take them at  
15 that time. So thank you very much.

16 So Dr. Calonge from the U.S. Preventive  
17 Services Task Force.

18 DR. CALONGE: Good morning. I'm pleased to  
19 be here, and I wanted to personally thank the

20 Committee members for the work that you do on behalf

21 of CMS and my tax dollars at work.

1           Just to remind folks, the U.S. Preventive  
2 Services Task Force is an independent 16-member panel  
3 of nationally recognized non-federal experts  
4 experienced in a variety of areas, including primary  
5 care, prevention, evidence-based medicine, and  
6 research methods.

7           And we are charged by the Congress to review  
8 scientific evidence for clinical preventive services  
9 and develop evidence recommendations for the health  
10 care community. We base our recommendations on  
11 systematic evidence reviews by AHRQ's evidence-based  
12 practice centers. And you've just experienced a  
13 presentation of one of those reviews.

14           So in making a recommendation, what do we  
15 consider? What are the nuts and bolts of how we turn  
16 what you just heard from Dr. Barton and the Oregon EPC  
17 into real recommendations?

18           So where we first look is, are there  
19 overarching evidence of net benefit of randomized

20 control screening trials? And I hope everyone

21 recognizes that for -- once we get beyond FOBT,

1 everything is indirect evidence because we don't have  
2 screening trials that are looking at visualization or  
3 CT colonography.

4       However, we get to number two, is there  
5 evidence that screening leads to improvements in  
6 important health outcomes along a chain of evidence in  
7 terms of benefits? And so tying visualization,  
8 either by radiographic techniques or direct  
9 visualization, to health benefits is possible along a  
10 chain of evidence. So we can assign potential  
11 important health benefits. But then we look at, are  
12 there evidences that screening leads to important  
13 harms?

14       I wanted to hit the last point. Dr. Teutsch  
15 actually talked about it. In lieu of good evidence of  
16 harms which we often suffer from in our methods, can  
17 we look at the potential harms, and can we estimate  
18 those or at least try to bound or figure out what the  
19 higher end is? And can we qualify that higher end as

20 no more than small?

21 So in other words, we want to be able to

1 compare benefits as being, you know, small, moderate,  
2 or large and harms as being at least small, if we can,  
3 if we don't have good evidence.

4       So when we looked at the CTC evidence that  
5 you just looked, we concluded that sensitivity of CT  
6 colonography for cancers and large adenomas probably  
7 is comparable to optical colonoscopy.

8       And I wanted to actually answer a question  
9 from the end of the table. Sensitivity is what drives  
10 positive predicted value. Specificity drives negative  
11 predicted value. And so -- I'm sorry -- positive  
12 predicted value. So the real concern on the low  
13 specificity is that you refer more people for optical  
14 colonoscopies. So it's a fascinating area of  
15 screening in that the benefits, the important health  
16 benefits, are tied with how many colonoscopies you do,  
17 and the important harms are tied to how many  
18 colonoscopies you do.

19       So the purpose of CT colonography is to try

20 to do less colonoscopies, but do the right non-

21 colonoscopies, you know, exclude the right ones. And



1 so to the degree that we do more colonoscopies, CTC as  
2 part of a screening sequence is less valuable. So I  
3 hope that helps.

4 So we looked at that. We said the  
5 sensitivity was good, so, therefore, the negative  
6 predicted value would be expected to be good. Number  
7 two, the immediate harms of CTC are low compared to  
8 colonoscopy. And I heard some debate among members  
9 already that we may have set our harms for  
10 colonography -- sorry -- colonoscopy a little bit  
11 high. But I think those are things that you'll have  
12 to weigh.

13 But then there are important unknowns.  
14 What's the impact of the relatively high dose of CT  
15 radiation, especially over a lifetime with repeated  
16 screens? So the question about it would be one in a  
17 thousand additional cancers associated with each CT  
18 colonography at the ten millisieverts level.

19 And then final clinical results and health

20 system impact of the extra-colonic factors were things

21 that we looked at with the important unknowns.

1           So I think we talked about this already.

2   The radiation for a single administration would be in  
3   the no threshold linear model, which is a model with  
4   some controversy around it. But looking at that, we  
5   see estimates of one in a thousand undergoing a single  
6   CTC could develop cancer from the exposure.

7           And the extra-colonic findings, 7 to 16  
8   percent of tests, depending on the study, resulted in  
9   additional diagnostic workup suggested. So we looked  
10  at this issue of potential harms as being potentially  
11  not small.

12           So in our process, we determined the  
13  magnitude and certainty of net benefit. And we  
14  estimate the magnitude of benefit and the magnitude of  
15  harm, estimate net benefit, which is benefits minus  
16  harms, and then put a judgement of certainty by  
17  applying a certain set of critical appraisal  
18  questions. And I didn't want to spend time going  
19  through those, but I knew someone might say what are

20 the questions, so they're included here for reference.

21 And then this concept of certainty is again

1 a process issue I didn't want to spend much time on  
2 other than to talk about low certainty. And low  
3 certainty evidence is insufficient to assess  
4 effects on health outcomes. Additional information  
5 from future studies may allow for assessment. So this  
6 is the area of uncertainty that leads to our  
7 recommendation grid.

8       So what we do is we judge the evidence of  
9 benefit, the evidence of harms, we weigh those two,  
10 and we apply the certainty grid. And the way you get  
11 to a positive recommendation is you need at least  
12 moderate certainty of at least moderate benefit. And  
13 that will get you into the A or B range where we  
14 recommend use.

15       The C ranges are recommend against routine  
16 use, the D's are recommend against use which is a real  
17 recommendation. It's not we don't know, it's a don't  
18 do. But then you see when you get down to this issue  
19 low certainty of net benefit, we make no

20 recommendation. We simply conclude that the evidence

21 is insufficient.

1           So for CTC, the Task Force was unable to  
2 estimate the magnitude of harms. And the potential  
3 harms could be large. And so that's the real crux of  
4 our uncertainty, that following extra-colonic findings  
5 could result in potential net harms that were not  
6 small. That is, surgery, for example, for the over-  
7 diagnosis of incidental, non-important lesions. So  
8 those could be large, as well as induction of  
9 additional solid organ tumors from excess radiation.

10           So because we couldn't estimate the net  
11 benefit, we gave CTC a I for insufficient evidence.  
12 Now, here's the process issue. It's important to  
13 point out that an I letter grade is a conclusion, not  
14 a recommendation, and it's really a call for more  
15 research.

16           There are multiple reasons for giving an I,  
17 like lack of evidence on clinical outcomes including  
18 harms, and that's where we came down having problems  
19 with CTC. So there's a possibility of clinically

20 important benefits. So recognize I's don't say it's

21 bad. So in other words, CTC could help reduce



1 colorectal cancer mortality. It could reduce it in  
2 the context of do we reduce mortality from screening,  
3 by not doing as many colonoscopies, or do we actually  
4 get more people to screen -- to be screened because  
5 CTC is more acceptable?

6       So I hope you understand that I is not  
7 evidence of no benefit. It's no evidence of net  
8 benefit. And that's kind of where we're stuck. So  
9 recognize, it's a don't do -- it's not don't do, it's  
10 not do, it's don't know.

11       So we're one of several bodies  
12 internationally that have looked at CT colonography in  
13 particular. And I'll just point out, I think this is  
14 the summary that we've put together, that the U.S.  
15 Multi-Society Task Force in 2008 recommended for it.  
16 Asia Pacific said don't do it, for interestingly,  
17 different reasons than the Task Force.

18       Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement  
19 said yes. And then the Comprehensive Cancer Network,

20 World Gastroenterology Organization, Kaiser Permanente

21 Care Management Institute, which is updating, NHS-UK

1 screening program, also under review, and Canada in  
2 Ontario all recommended against CTC.

3 DR. WEISSBERG: Ned, can I just update that  
4 from KP? The new technology committee in its last  
5 assessment did find it medically appropriate.

6 DR. CALONGE: Well, I appreciate that. So  
7 I'll need to change the slide.

8 DR. SAMSON: I also wanted to point out that  
9 the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association also found  
10 that it met our criteria.

11 DR. CALONGE: Which I don't think was on our  
12 slide, so --

13 DR. PEARSON: And that the Institute for  
14 Clinical and Economic Review found it comparable to  
15 optical colonoscopy.

16 DR. CALONGE: So given that this slide could  
17 have -- one check is going to move over, and then we'd  
18 add more lines that might be in the yes column, you  
19 have to say, well, why would we look at the same data

20 and have conflicting recommendations?

21 And I think the real issue here is we often

1 don't have complete consideration of possible harms.  
2 And getting back to the Task Force's approach and what  
3 Mary said, you know, it's hard to approve on  
4 asymptomatic. And when we intervene in people who are  
5 asymptomatic, I think that's where we want to have the  
6 best evidence of benefits and harms. And in the fact  
7 of uncertainty, the Task Force concludes that it's  
8 uncertain.

9       So that gets to this last point, what's our  
10 approach to uncertainty? The trade-off between the  
11 risk of being wrong and adopting the service before  
12 its benefit is proven or waiting until research proves  
13 the benefit of service when it could help people now.  
14 There's always this tension around the I's that we  
15 have to face in both clinical medicine and as a  
16 recommending body.

17       So again, if I was going to summarize the  
18 Task Force findings is that we believe we found that  
19 CTC, at least for a ten millimeter and larger polyps,

20 was comparable in terms of testing performance to

21 colonoscopy. And so that was on the benefits side.

1 So I would say we would expect the benefits of  
2 screening with CTC to be similar to those on the  
3 colonoscopy-only based program.

4 And then on the harms side, we were unable  
5 to confidently assign an upper bound to the harms. We  
6 concluded that it's at least possible that they're  
7 large. And given the inability to trade-off the  
8 benefits with the harms, we concluded with an I  
9 statement.

10 And with that, I'd be happy to answer  
11 questions.

12 DR. PHURROUGH: Let me make just a quick  
13 comment that I meant to make earlier about USPSTF's  
14 role in coverage decisions around prevention. That  
15 role changed this summer.

16 As many of you may be aware, until this  
17 summer, Congress had not provided a screening  
18 preventive benefit, a broad screening preventive  
19 benefit to the Medicare population. Individual

20 screening or prevention services were provided in

21 separate statutes. So we have colorectal cancer



1 screening because in a particular law, seven years  
2 ago, six years ago, Congress says, pay for colorectal  
3 cancer screening, and here are the ones you pay for,  
4 and here's how you decide on others. We have a  
5 mammography screening benefit. We have prostate  
6 screening benefit, and there are several others.

7       This summer, in the Medicare Improvement  
8 whatever act, MIPA, Congress says that you may cover  
9 additional preventive services as they meet certain  
10 standards. And one of those standards is that they  
11 must have at least a B recommendation from USPSTF.

12       So Congress has now spoken to say, Medicare,  
13 if you're going to cover preventive services in the  
14 future, pay attention to what USPSTF has to say. We  
15 tend to pay attention to what Congress tells us. We  
16 pay a lot of attention to what Congress tells us.

17       And so a question we have now around those  
18 preventive services -- around those older preventive  
19 services, pre-MIPA, where we have the ability to

20 modify the scope of that particular benefit, should we

21 in fact use the same standards that Congress outlined

1 in MIPA, since that seems to be what Congress would  
2 like us to do in the future.

3 So we think it's important to pay attention  
4 to USPSTF in this particular issue, even though the  
5 law for this particular issue, colorectal cancer  
6 screening, did not require USPSTF.

7 DR. MC NEIL: So could I just ask one  
8 question? Should we all leave now?

9 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, we could. But, no.  
10 Our decision will not be wholly based upon what USPSTF  
11 has to say. But we think Congress provided some  
12 importance to that.

13 DR. MC NEIL: Yes. I understand. And  
14 usually when they speak, you listen. So I think we  
15 understand. Could I just ask one question? And then  
16 I'll open it to the panel.

17 Could I ask one question? That was a  
18 wonderful presentation, and thank you. What kind of  
19 data do you think would you want, and would it be

20 feasible to collect on a sample size adequate enough

21 to convince the skeptics in this room that would get

1 you out of the I category? Because the harms don't --

2 DR. CALONGE: You know, distinguished panels

3 only ask excellent questions.

4 DR. MC NEIL: Well, it's obviously

5 excellent.

6 DR. CALONGE: The issues around no linear

7 threshold modeling, it just raises -- it will raise

8 uncertainty --

9 DR. MC NEIL: Well, we'll never answer that

10 one.

11 DR. CALONGE: So that's an issue that -- oh,

12 good. So you're getting me off the hook for that one.

13 DR. MC NEIL: I'm in radiology. That one

14 we'll never answer.

15 DR. CALONGE: On the standpoint of harms, I

16 mean, what we really need is a study that looks at

17 this broad-based body scanning from an ionizing

18 radiation standpoint and says, you know, can we

19 confidently assign risks or come up with guidelines

20 for looking at extra- -- I'm sorry -- incidental

21 lesions on full body scans, for example, so that we

1 know that if we only intervene in these lesions of  
2 high importance that most of the time we're finding  
3 something that we're altering the course of.

4 Remember, whenever you do a screening test,  
5 right, there are five things that can happen, and four  
6 of them are bad. False positive, false negatives,  
7 over-diagnosis, and you made no difference, but you  
8 used resources.

9 So that's the real problem, I think, with  
10 the extra-colonic findings are that how often are we  
11 actually intervening in a lesion and changing the  
12 natural history of what that condition was, and how  
13 often are we actually providing the patient with a  
14 procedure, another scan, more radiation, or other  
15 interventions that are not going to give them a  
16 positive health impact.

17 I would hold that everything you do to a  
18 patient that has potential harm and has no potential  
19 health benefit is something we should try to not do.

20 So I think a study that actually looks at the way we

21 approach what we see outside the colon when we do CT



1 colonography and follows that and sees, on the whole,  
2 did we help or harm people is what the Task Force  
3 would need to fill in that gap.

4 DR. MC NEIL: So can I just push this just a  
5 little bit more? The ACRIN study had 2500 patients.  
6 And I believe it -- correct me -- 18 months to -- how  
7 long did it take to collect those patients? I can't  
8 remember. Mary, do you remember? It was a while. It  
9 look a while to collect those patients.

10 And those patients -- and that group of  
11 investigators has data on the extra-colonic findings.  
12 So the question is, can they go work up -- go back and  
13 look and see what happened to those patients, or is it  
14 necessary to meet your standards to launch another  
15 study of 2500 patients and do a much more systematic  
16 review in which case we're talking about -- make up  
17 the numbers -- two-and-a-half years or three years --  
18 which I think is probably what it took from start to  
19 finish for that study -- for the Preventive Services

20 Task Force to move off I in whatever direction.

21 That's really my question.

1 DR. CALONGE: So the answer is maybe. So  
2 the issue comes down to, can they actually find all  
3 those patients for which there were extra-colonic  
4 findings. If people are lost to follow-up, are they  
5 lost to follow-up because they survived, got out of  
6 the health care system and had no further  
7 interventions, or are they lost to follow-up because  
8 they died of the lesion that they could have  
9 benefitted from early detection.

10 And so it's a maybe. I would say that  
11 having information on follow-up for the extra-colonic  
12 findings from ACRIN would be helpful to the Task  
13 Force. But we would then have to apply those kind of  
14 six critical appraisal questions and come up with a  
15 level of certainty that we are at least moderately  
16 certain that there was more good than harm or that the  
17 harms we could bound to say the benefits from avoiding  
18 those colonoscopies in those patients outweigh any  
19 harms associated with the extra-colonic findings.

20 DR. MC NEIL: Well, maybe we can ask Dr.

21 Johnson later today about the feasibility of that. So

1 Dr. Pearson?

2 DR. PEARSON: Thanks again. I think the  
3 USPSTF serves a tremendously important role for us  
4 all. I do quickly want to echo Barbara's question  
5 because I think even if you went back to ACRIN and you  
6 followed all the patients with incidentals, the  
7 question of lead time bias, I don't think a real kind  
8 of hard-edged clinical epidemiologist would ever be  
9 happy with the data that you can get on incidental  
10 findings. And so it kind of creates a difficult box  
11 for clinicians and developers to try to figure out how  
12 to provide adequate evidence.

13 I want to talk just briefly about the  
14 radiation risk, the one in a thousand, because in the  
15 evidence reviews that I've found, the only data come  
16 from estimates for 50-year-olds, lifetime risk. And  
17 they're actually one percent -- one out of a thousand  
18 is at the high end of that range.

19 So given that we're already -- I mean, you

20 talk about uncertainty. There's a huge uncertainty

21 around that estimate. Every estimate I've read is at

1 age 50. So I wonder whether you could help us  
2 understand if there's any way to extrapolate that to  
3 what we should be thinking about for the Medicare  
4 population.

5 DR. MC NEIL: All those estimates come from  
6 the BEIR report which related in large part to Japan.  
7 And that had a spectrum of ages.

8 DR. CALONGE: That's correct. And the  
9 average at age 50 is still out of the BEIR report. So  
10 you're looking at extrapolation from, you know, two  
11 extremely unfortunate events that really, thankfully,  
12 has not been repeated, nor have we really added  
13 substantially to the knowledge of the no linear  
14 threshold model.

15 I will tell you that being in environmental  
16 health as well as public health, the same is true of  
17 all environmental exposures. The science around  
18 environmental exposures is frustrating and young. I  
19 guess the one -- the offhand comment that I always

20 make is that I don't quite buy into the concept of

21 better living through ionizing radiation.



1           And I think that NIH has concluded that  
2 there is no safe level of additional ionizing  
3 radiation exposure. And, you know, I think that was  
4 based again on just not being able to find even at low  
5 levels a lower bound of increased risk.

6           So to get specifically to the question, the  
7 issue about the Medicare population is that, you know,  
8 they will have accrued a lot of potential tumors  
9 already. And to the degree that radiation in that age  
10 group will incite additional tumors is very uncertain  
11 in terms of applying the BEIR model.

12          DR. MC NEIL: Let's see. Steve, Cliff?

13          DR. TEUTSCH: I want to go back to the  
14 extra-colonic findings again. And I think part of the  
15 problem -- and I'll say this partly having been on the  
16 U.S. Preventive Service Task Force. One of the  
17 concerns is what one finds with a screening test is  
18 different than what one finds, of course, if one is  
19 actively looking for things because someone is

20 symptomatic or presents with some finding.

21 And so the natural history that one has for

1 those things is likely to be different and, therefore,  
2 simply finding them doesn't have much prediction. I  
3 think we can go back to look at what was done for low  
4 dose CT screening, CT scanning for lung cancer where  
5 we had the same set of issues and substantial  
6 uncertainty about what all of those additional nodules  
7 had and what their real natural history was.

8       What's the natural history of a finding that  
9 you find incidentally? It's what Steve Pearson was  
10 just referring to that. It's very difficult. And  
11 simply following people from a cohort that were  
12 screened and seeing what happens to them, without any  
13 basis for comparison, is going to be extremely hard to  
14 assess because you're going to be doing something to  
15 some of those that you suspect may progress to  
16 something of consequence. But you actually don't  
17 know.

18       And so that's the problem with this  
19 bounding. And it's one that the Task Force wrestles

20 with all the time. And you can elaborate, Ned. But

21 it is really a problem because you see the -- because

1 we are screening asymptomatic people and creating  
2 potential benefits, but really you don't know what  
3 you're doing with all of these unknowns.

4 DR. CALONGE: I think the comment I would  
5 add, and it gets to Barbara's question and I think to  
6 Dr. Pearson's comment as well, the real benefit of  
7 looking at the ACIN people would be if we could  
8 actually document that there was a lot of harm. That  
9 is, that people in that group died more often than the  
10 group that -- you understand what I mean? If we could  
11 more confidently assign harm. The problem with  
12 assigning non-harm is those issues.

13 It's going to be able to assign benefit  
14 because we don't have a control group of the benefits  
15 of extra-colonic findings or full body CT scans. So  
16 the same uncertainty that goes with full body CT  
17 scanning screening I think has to apply, except, at  
18 least, we're leaving out the head and the chest when  
19 we're doing the scanning.

20 DR. MC NEIL: Cliff?

21 DR. GOODMAN: Yes. An observation and a

1 question. Since you did show a slide that compared  
2 various authoritative groups' recommendations and  
3 other decision, I just wanted to observe and not make  
4 a judgement that when you look at the distribution of  
5 findings among U.S. and even global organizations that  
6 appraise evidence and make recommendations, USPSTF  
7 tends to be at the more conservative end that has  
8 perhaps one of the higher evidence thresholds compared  
9 to others.

10       You tend to find yourself in the company of  
11 -- Cochrane is usually pretty tough and Australia,  
12 the MSEC and the PBEC as you probably know are very  
13 tough. NICE is sometimes tough, but they're very good  
14 listeners. So sometimes -- but in any case, USPSTF  
15 tends to have a higher evidence threshold than most  
16 U.S. and global organizations. Observation, not a  
17 judgement.

18       Question. When you arrived at the I finding  
19 -- I just want to ask this kind of at a high level --

20 were you generally -- this is more for a layperson's

21 policy-maker's viewpoint and not a practicing



1 physician's standpoint. Does the I level typically  
2 characterize CT colonography as largely a substitute  
3 for colonoscopy, or might it consider it as a  
4 complement?

5         And the reason I'm asking is that I wonder  
6 if you could envision circumstances, clinical  
7 scenarios in which they may be used as a complement.  
8 For example, CT colonography could be used as a --  
9 excuse me -- colonoscopy could be used as the first  
10 screen in one's lifetime. And then depending upon the  
11 outcomes or the findings, CT colonography might be  
12 used later on.

13         And so it's not that you would get one for  
14 the rest of your life every five or ten years or the  
15 other. And I could envision some clinical scenarios  
16 where some of these dis-benefits might not flow in the  
17 way you might have considered. So as a substitute or  
18 a complement was the I?

19         DR. CALONGE: So the I recommendation was --

20 again, we looked at this. And here in the modeling

21 mix, again, the benefits for mortality reduction with

1 actually finding polyps and removing them accrue when  
2 you do more colonoscopies. Right? 'Cause you're  
3 there, and you take the lesion off.

4 But the problem is that the harms accrue  
5 with increasing colonoscopies as well. So we really  
6 were thinking about CTC as a precursor for deciding  
7 who -- because if you have a -- if you find something,  
8 you have to have the next procedure. So we were  
9 thinking of it in terms of kind of prioritizing people  
10 into the group that needed colonoscopies versus not.

11 Now, that wasn't put into the context of a  
12 one of these and three of those because that's not  
13 actually available to us in the literature where we  
14 did look to make recommendations.

15 What I would like to comment, though, is  
16 trying to context or shade the I, which is why you  
17 can't just leave the room. Right? It's because --  
18 why you have to apply the questions. And even in our  
19 review in the contextual statements we said, well,

20 what if you couldn't -- you had the patient you

21 couldn't do colonography in. As long as the test is

1 negative, you at least accrue a great negative  
2 predictive value, and you can confidently go home and  
3 say the person doesn't have colorectal cancer now.

4       So I think that's on the benefit side. And  
5 the issue about adherence whether people are more  
6 likely to get screened because it's CT colonography  
7 and colonoscopy is an important question that I think  
8 you would want to wrestle with.

9       So I think the representative from American  
10 Cancer Society -- 'cause I've heard him say it --  
11 would say the screening to have -- the screening to  
12 provide for colorectal cancer screening is the one the  
13 patient will get. And so if there's a role for CT  
14 colonography, is it in those patients where you can't  
15 do the test that actually allows you to do the  
16 prevention and remove the polyps at the same time?  
17 That would be the role, I think, that one could  
18 contextually look at.

19       Do we have research on that? No. Does that

20 allow us to get off the I? It doesn't allow us unless

21 there's evidence. So we have a I that says we can

1 imagine patients might be screened if they can have  
2 this and not. And that may be a benefit, and it would  
3 be a great place for additional research.

4 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. Let's see. One more  
5 question. Bob?

6 DR. MC DONOUGH: I think you kind of talked  
7 about my questions. So was there much discussion in  
8 the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force about the  
9 evidence that there are people who would opt for --  
10 that the CTC may improve compliance?

11 DR. CALONGE: So again, in managing our  
12 resources on the evidence review, adherence wasn't the  
13 issue. And, in fact, looking back at Task Force  
14 recommendations, we tend not to look at adherence  
15 because the issue about the test benefit accrues to  
16 the people who actually get the test.

17 I think it's an excellent question. It's  
18 not something that has traditionally been within the  
19 scope of the reviews, and it's something that we talk

20 about in our methods all the time. Should we look

21 more at what do people get, and should that drive the



1 recommendation rather than what do we know about the  
2 one statement that we really try to look at, what is  
3 our certainty of net benefit?

4 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. I think what we'll do  
5 is move on to our next speaker on the cost  
6 effectiveness calculations for CT colonography. And  
7 then if there's time, perhaps -- is everybody staying  
8 or is everybody leaving? Mary, are you staying?  
9 Good. Okay. Thank you.

10 DR. ZAUBER: Thank you very much. It's a  
11 real privilege to be here today to present this report  
12 to you. I'm discussing the cost effectiveness of CT  
13 colonography to screen for colorectal cancer. This is  
14 a report from the Cancer Intervention and Surveillance  
15 Modeling Network, which is CISNET (unintelligible).  
16 And I'm representing three independent microsimulation  
17 modeling groups, MISCAN, SimCRC, and CRC-SPIN.

18 And I'm delighted today to have two of my  
19 colleagues from Holland here, Marjolein van

20 Gallegooijen and Iris Landsdrop-Vogelaar. They're

21 here as part of our system meeting, and we're

1 delighted to be here to present to the MEDCAC meeting.

2       The first thing I'm going to discuss is  
3 simply how do we go about using the microsimulation  
4 modeling for colorectal cancer, the methodology, the  
5 results of the discussion. Microsimulation. We all  
6 know that the adenoma is the precursor lesion for  
7 colorectal cancer. And we model this in a series of  
8 stages going from -- is there a pointer?

9       DR. MC NEIL: We can see it. That's all  
10 right.

11       DR. ZAUBER: Okay. From no lesion to an  
12 adenoma which can grow in size, then into a  
13 preclinical phase for colorectal cancer which would be  
14 part of a diagnosis, and then a clinically detectable  
15 phase, and then colorectal cancer death. At any  
16 point, the individual also could die of other causes  
17 of death.

18       We also know that the natural history of  
19 colorectal cancer provides an opportunity to intervene

20 through screening. In particular, we can intervene

21 and find cancers at an earlier stage of disease or in

1 cases something like CTC or colonoscopy, we can  
2 actually detect the adenomas and remove them and also  
3 prevent colorectal cancer.

4 Today and in our report, we're evaluating  
5 the following strategies. For CTC, we're saying that  
6 a referral to optimal colonoscopy would occur for a  
7 six millimeter lesion or larger. And those with  
8 negative findings would have repeat CTC every five  
9 years. This is the recommendation from the American  
10 Cancer Society, the American College of Radiology, and  
11 the Multi-Society Task Force groups. So that is the  
12 strategy that we're considering for CTC.

13 For colonoscopy, repeat every ten years.  
14 We're looking at three of the FOBTs, Hemoccult II,  
15 Hemoccult SENSA, and fecal immunochemical tests. And  
16 that would be repeated annually. Flexible  
17 sigmoidoscopy without biopsy and with biopsy and with  
18 a repeat every five years, and sigmoidoscopy with or  
19 without the FOBT. Also we compare to no screening.

20           We've just talked about adherence. In order  
21 to compare the strategies comparably, we're using a

1 hundred percent adherence with all screening, all  
2 follow-up, and all surveillance tests. We recognize  
3 as you do that that's not what happens in practice.  
4 But we're using it as part of the modeling in order to  
5 compare across it. And we do have a sensitivity  
6 analysis on adherence.

7 Our cohort of interest is a previously  
8 unscreened 65-year-old U.S. population in 2005. In  
9 our report there's also tables for beginning at age  
10 50. Our outcomes include the costs, the life-years  
11 gained, tallied from the CMS perspective, so we're  
12 modeling from payment out of CMS.

13 In terms of the CTC performance, we  
14 considered two base cases. Our base case analysis  
15 evaluates two sets of CTC test characteristics. And  
16 Dr. Barton has discussed these as well. The  
17 Department of Defense study, DoD we'll call it, by  
18 Perry Pickhardt published in the New England Journal,  
19 2003, and the National CT Colonography trial, NCTC,

20 Dan Johnson's study, just published this year in the

21 New England Journal.



1           We consider the DoD study more likely to  
2 represent the best case for CTC in terms of the prep.  
3 We consider this to be a best case. And the NCTC  
4 trial is more likely to represent the performance in  
5 more of a community practice.

6           We've discussed sensitivity and specificity  
7 already this morning. I wanted to discuss it in terms  
8 of how we're modeling it. First of all, for  
9 colonoscopy and CTC, our model is using the per  
10 adenoma sensitivity. It's, of course, assumed to be  
11 that for the patient. But it's a per adenoma  
12 sensitivity.

13           And as you've known before, that for  
14 colonoscopy we're assuming 95 percent sensitivity for  
15 either an adenoma of size ten millimeter or larger or  
16 for colorectal cancer. And the DoD estimate is very  
17 close to that at 92 percent. The NCTC estimate is  
18 lower at 84 percent.

19           The what we call medium-size adenoma, six to

20 nine millimeters, comparability for those medium size

21 adenomas from the DoD study was with colonoscopy and

1 lower for the NCTC study at 57 percent. Colonoscopy  
2 sensitivity for the smaller adenomas, those less than  
3 six millimeters, is at 75 percent. The procedure for  
4 CTC is not to report out lesions which are less than  
5 six millimeters.

6       And we've also talked a lot about  
7 specificity. So let me move on over to that. We're  
8 making the assumption here that specificity for  
9 colonoscopy is ten percent. And that's because when  
10 we do colonoscopy, hyperplastic (phonetic) and other  
11 polyps are detected, and there will be some subjects  
12 who have only hyperplastic or other polyps. So we're  
13 using that ten percent to represent colonoscopies that  
14 will incur a pathology cost because of their finding  
15 of only hyperplastic polyps or other. We also just  
16 this week did a sensitivity analysis taking that up to  
17 a 20 percent false positive rate.

18       For the specificity for CTC is based on the  
19 specificity at the cut level of the six millimeters or

20 larger. So that's going to include false positives

21 that could have included the smaller adenomas. And

1 for the DoD study, it was lower at 80 percent  
2 specificity, and for the NCTC we have it at 88  
3 percent.

4       So I'd just like to point out that when you  
5 do CTC and with referral to colonoscopy, you are going  
6 to detect some of those smaller adenomas. There will  
7 be smaller adenomas in patients who have larger  
8 adenomas and also through the false positivity level  
9 being at six millimeters or greater, you will have  
10 some included when they go to colonoscopy.

11       We have costs to report and then cost-  
12 effectiveness analysis. And that's in your tables  
13 four to six in our report. And we're using for CTC  
14 the cost per screening exam, per scan, at \$488  
15 dollars. That's based on an abdomen and pelvic scan  
16 and also the processing of the scan there. And this  
17 is also -- as I said, this is CMS reimbursement cost.

18       For colonoscopy without a polypectomy, it's  
19 approximately \$500 dollars from CMS. And colonoscopy

20 with polypectomy, \$650 dollars. And that includes our

21 estimate of the pathology costs where we're looking at

1 the number of jars per location sent to pathology. So  
2 that \$650 includes the extras for polypectomy and the  
3 pathology charges. We also have charges -- costs for  
4 complications, CRC treatment by stage and phase of  
5 care.

6 So our analyses, our base case analyses,  
7 we're going to compare the strategies in terms of the  
8 life-years gained versus no screening. We'll then  
9 perform a cost-effectiveness analysis for CTC  
10 screening. We'll next identify a threshold cost per  
11 CTC scan such that the CTC strategy is on our  
12 efficient frontier. As a secondary analysis, we're  
13 going to address the average cost-effectiveness ratio  
14 equal to that of a ten-yearly colonoscopy screening.  
15 That was one of the questions addressed here for  
16 MEDCAC.

17 Furthermore, we'll do more sensitivity  
18 analysis. How does that threshold cost per CTC scan  
19 change with the screening interval, changing it from a

20 five year repeat to a ten year; the lesion size

21 triggering referral to colonoscopy, a six millimeter



1 versus a ten millimeter? We also, as I said, have  
2 sensitivity analysis for adherence. And then we also  
3 have the three microsimulation models independently  
4 developed using common inputs to have a comparative  
5 analysis on our results.

6 Incremental cost-effectiveness analysis will  
7 estimate the discounted at three percent life-years  
8 gained and lifetime costs for all the strategies.  
9 We'll order the strategies from least effective to  
10 most effective.

11 Then we'll eliminate strategies that are  
12 more costly and less effective than another, called  
13 dominated. We'll eliminate strategies that are most  
14 costly and less effective than a combination of other  
15 strategies, weakly dominated. And then the remaining  
16 strategies lie on the efficient frontier, where choice  
17 of strategy depends on the willingness to pay for a  
18 life-year gained.

19 I'm going to give just a very simply

20 hypothetical example. We've got nine strategies we

21 can consider, and we're plotting the discounted life-

1 years gained on the Y-axis against the discounted cost  
2 on the X-axis. And we see two -- as I said, we don't  
3 have a pointer here. But you can see you've got some  
4 that have relative low life-years gained, but also  
5 lower costs. And you've got -- over on the far right,  
6 you've got something that has higher life-years  
7 gained. But it has the highest cost.

8       So we want to know which are the ones that  
9 essentially gave you the most life-years saved at a  
10 given level of cost. And so we're going to draw in  
11 the efficient frontier. And you see there. And you  
12 can see there are some that are quite close to the  
13 frontier.

14       But these strategies of consideration that  
15 for each level of cost -- and these are, you know,  
16 just hypothetical numbers. But, you know, at level,  
17 what's the value that gives you the most life-years  
18 saved?

19       So in particular, let's say that we're

20 interested in this one with the blue arrow. It's not

21 on the efficient frontier. But what would happen,

1 what change in the per test or for us, per scan cost,  
2 would allow this strategy to now reach the efficient  
3 frontier? And that's when we say the threshold cost,  
4 that's the value we want to talk about. What's the  
5 value?

6 We're starting with \$488 for CTC. And if  
7 that's not on the efficient frontier, then what would  
8 we do in terms of the cost value that would move it to  
9 the efficient frontier? Results, life-years gained  
10 versus no screening, cost-effectiveness for CTC for  
11 efficient frontier, and the threshold costs per scan.

12 So the first thing is, let's look at the  
13 life-years gained. And this is the results from the  
14 three models, and the red is SimCRC which we're going  
15 to use throughout. You can see it's the middle value.  
16 And for the rest of the presentation, I'll be  
17 basically focusing on that.

18 But you can that 171 life-years gained with  
19 colonoscopy in SimCRC, 168 with CTC using the DoD

20 analysis, essentially the same, a little bit less if

21 you use the NCTC. So the first conclusion from this

1 analysis is indeed CTC is effective. It's a very  
2 effective strategy, almost the same life years saved  
3 as that of colonoscopy.

4 Now, let's go on to whether it's a cost-  
5 effectiveness strategy. So here's the actual  
6 efficient frontier. And at this point, I'm using the  
7 SimCRC model, which is the one that gave you the  
8 middle level for the life-years saved.

9 So what are the efficient strategies that we  
10 considered? They are Hemocult SENSA, Hemocult II  
11 plus sigmoidoscopy, hemocult SENSA plus  
12 sigmoidoscopy, and colonoscopy. And you can see, the  
13 CTC, both the DoD and the NCTC are over to the far  
14 right in terms of being more costly than the other  
15 strategies on the efficient frontier.

16 You also can see that the life-years gained,  
17 as we just showed, are very similar to that in the  
18 higher echelon towards colonoscopy. This NCTC is not  
19 the same value. It's a little bit lower. So we can

20 see that we have life-years gained being good, but the

21 cost is definitely high.



1           So what's happening here? Why is this  
2 happening? For CTC, it's a two-step procedure. You  
3 do a procedure, and then you're passing on people that  
4 are positive to colonoscopy. And you're repeating  
5 that every five years. Colonoscopy is a repeat every  
6 ten years. So that's sort of the basic difference in  
7 why this is happening 'cause you think it's a really  
8 good procedure, but why is it more expensive?

9           Also, just to point out to you, that the --  
10 the X-axis starts at \$1,900 dollars. That's not zero.  
11 So it's not zero/zero right there. So it's not that  
12 far off.

13           So the next thing we're going to do is we're  
14 going to talk about how to move the CTC value over to  
15 the efficient frontier. So the threshold unit costs  
16 for the base case. For CTC strategy our base case,  
17 six millimeter cut point and a five year repeat will  
18 be \$199 dollars using the DoD study and \$183 dollars  
19 using the NCTC study. Whereas the base case we were

20 starting with was \$488 dollars.

21 We also, for the secondary analysis, looked

1 at what would be the value if CTC had equal value to  
2 colonoscopy. And that would be slightly higher, \$221  
3 dollars and \$227 dollars. So not -- more in the \$200  
4 dollar range.

5 So let's look at some sensitivity analysis.

6 And let's look at the threshold values by the  
7 screening interval and the lesion size triggering  
8 colonoscopy. So we have over here to the left is the  
9 base case. And then we see if we look at a six  
10 millimeter cut point with a ten year repeat, the cost  
11 per scan would be higher, \$266 and \$241.

12 If we use the ten millimeter cut point  
13 rather than the six, but did it more frequently, five  
14 years, it's about the same, a little bit less than  
15 what if it was six millimeters and five years.

16 And then the final one was ten millimeter  
17 cut point with ten years, and the value per test would  
18 be a little bit higher for DoD and lower for NCTC.

19 Let's look at the question of the adherence

20 assumption. So what we've done here, originally we

21 started with 100 percent adherence. We're now taking

1 all other tests to be 50 percent adherence, and we're  
2 saying half the subjects are completely adherent and  
3 half won't come at all. So what would happen there?

4       So our base case stays the same -- this is  
5 just from the DoD study -- at \$199 dollars. But if  
6 you looked at -- if CTC had a differential adherence  
7 of an additional ten percent, so we went from 50  
8 percent to 55 percent, then the threshold costs would  
9 be \$408 dollars. And if, indeed, the differential  
10 adherence was 25 percent greater so that we went up to  
11 62.5 percent adherence, we would go up to even \$694  
12 dollars.

13       So why is this happening? Again, we're  
14 talking about a strategy. And the strategy includes  
15 getting people to go for care. So in this situation,  
16 you're relatively -- we know that the life-years saved  
17 is pretty close to that for CTC to colonoscopy.

18       And so if you have that differential in  
19 adherence, you move your life-years gained a little

20 bit higher, moving that point closer to that that we

21 had for the colonoscopy point. So that's the reason

1 that the adherence is really such an important issue

2 in terms of the cost-effectiveness analyses.

3 Then our final sensitivity analysis is this

4 comparison among the three models. Are we consistent

5 here? So in the base case I gave you before with

6 SimCRC with \$199 and \$183, MISCAN is lower in terms of

7 the price per scan, \$122 and \$108, and the CRC-SPIN is

8 \$196 to \$205. There's some variation in there. But

9 the results in terms of the life-years saved and also

10 the costs are very comparable.

11 So what are our conclusions? The first

12 thing is that CTC provides a benefit in terms of life-

13 years gained compared with no screening. If CTC is

14 performed every five years with that six millimeter

15 referral threshold, life-years gained is slightly less

16 than with the colonoscopy screening every ten years.

17 However, CTC is not an efficient screening

18 strategy when that cost is \$488 per scan. The

19 threshold analysis indicates CTC every five years with

20 a six millimeter referral threshold could be efficient

21 if the cost is \$108 to \$205 per scan, depending on the



1 test characteristics and the model.

2       The higher cost per scan can be supported if  
3 adherence with CTC is better than that with other  
4 tests. So that's the hypothetical. And then  
5 finally, despite the differences across model results,  
6 our three independent microsimulation models reached  
7 similar conclusions.

8       Thank you.

9       DR. MC NEIL: Thank you. Do we have any  
10 questions for Dr. Zauber? Steve? Steve and then --  
11 Steve, Cliff, Bob.

12       DR. PEARSON: That was a tour de force, and  
13 it was a quick tour. I think Barbara called you  
14 before and said we want our time to talk.

15       DR. ZAUBER: You did.

16       DR. PEARSON: So thank you very much.

17       First of all, I think it's fantastic that  
18 there are examples like this of doing multiple  
19 different models as a form of sensitivity analysis.

20 Just politically, though, I'm not sure you want to

21 call them SPIN and MISCAN and things like that. You

1 probably want to call them more politically acceptable  
2 names.

3       The one thing, just to confirm, the CTC  
4 effectiveness looked, as you said, virtually -- or  
5 comparable to that of colonoscopy and higher than or  
6 comparable than the other noninvasive approaches,  
7 correct, on a life-years gained basis?

8       DR. ZAUBER: What happens is that the -- if  
9 you do a hundred percent adherence, if you do flex sig  
10 followed by -- with the annual FOBT, it really does  
11 quite well. That's assuming a hundred percent  
12 adherence. So those strategies are quite good also  
13 for life-years gained.

14       DR. PEARSON: Okay. But it's right up  
15 there, and it's higher than --

16       DR. ZAUBER: It's high.

17       DR. PEARSON: Okay. The other just question  
18 I had or comment, I suppose, is, I know you were asked  
19 to focus very specifically on the reimbursement cost

20 for CTC as a variable in the sensitivity analysis. It

21 makes me a little bit uncomfortable because, as you

1 and I talked actually before the presentation, a lot  
2 of it is pegged to the relative ratio of reimbursement  
3 for CTC as opposed to optical colonoscopy.

4 And what your inputs didn't include were any  
5 anesthesia costs. Now, across the country -- in some  
6 parts of the country, the practice patterns are that  
7 virtually all patients under colonoscopy will have an  
8 anesthesiologist as part of the process. And they  
9 will be billed. They will bill as well. And so the  
10 cost for colonoscopy can vary dramatically depending  
11 on the practice patterns in the community. So when  
12 there's no anesthesiologist at all, I think the  
13 numbers are -- you know, will hold up quite well.

14 But one way to also think about this is in  
15 the relative cost of CTC to colonoscopy. And this was  
16 very complicated. But in a very simplistic way, we're  
17 saying that the effectiveness of CTC is about the same  
18 as colonoscopy. And you have to do it twice as often,  
19 every five years instead of every ten. So my guess

20 is that the modeling will show that if CTC is priced

21 about half as much as what you're paying for

1 colonoscopy in your market, that it's on the  
2 efficiency frontier. Would you agree with that  
3 assumption?

4 DR. ZAUBER: The numbers you just -- yeah.  
5 I mean, it's half as -- a little bit even more than  
6 that.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Can I follow up on that?

8 DR. ZAUBER: Well, it's \$200 -- about \$250  
9 versus the -- it's not as high as half. It's a little  
10 less.

11 DR. PEARSON: In the ballpark again, if  
12 we're assuming that the effectiveness is the same and  
13 you have to do it twice as often. Again, just looking  
14 at relative costs, if optical colonoscopy is  
15 reimbursed at a thousand dollars in your community, if  
16 CTC costs around \$500, I'm thinking it's going to be  
17 on the efficiency frontier.

18 DR. ZAUBER: And just do the calculations in  
19 terms of what we were doing, 48 versus somewhere

20 between the \$500 and the \$650.

21 DR. MC NEIL: Could you say that again? I'm



1 sorry. I didn't follow that last sentence.

2 DR. PEARSON: It's not exactly half.

3 DR. MOCK: But we're talking about

4 effectiveness and efficiency and cost. And the

5 effectiveness that was just referred to in the

6 question is at the six millimeter or less threshold.

7 DR. ZAUBER: Six millimeter or greater.

8 DR. MOCK: Six millimeters or greater, not

9 the ten millimeters or greater.

10 DR. ZAUBER: Correct. Our base case was for

11 six millimeter referral with five year repeat. And

12 that's the recommendation from the American Cancer

13 Society, the American College of Radiology, and Multi-

14 Society, and that's what we did.

15 But there is also data -- the threshold

16 costs, if you did do a ten year repeat or a ten

17 millimeter cut.

18 DR. MOCK: Thank you.

19 DR. MC NEIL: Cliff, did you have a

20 question?

21 DR. GOODMAN: Yes. Yes. Really two quick

1 questions. One has to do more with how CMS might use  
2 the results of your study. Your study along with the  
3 input from USPSTF and others and our discussion today  
4 is going to perhaps inform the Coverage and Analysis  
5 Group how to -- sort of what decision they ought to  
6 make.

7 Your cohort of interest is in a previously  
8 unscreened --

9 DR. ZAUBER: Right.

10 DR. GOODMAN: -- 65 year old U.S.  
11 population. And I'm wondering, would you agree -- or  
12 what do you think about the following, that by the  
13 time any such policy like this is put into place,  
14 certainly some group of Medicare beneficiaries age 65  
15 and older will have had colonoscopies, some of them  
16 starting at age 50.

17 So is it appropriate to suggest that the  
18 utility of this analysis, assuming that it's well  
19 done, at least as quickly -- as I could follow your

20 quick description, it sounded good to me -- that the

21 utility of this analysis would be only partial for

1 making a decision that might apply to the overall  
2 Medicare population who by the time this policy --  
3 some policy might be implemented will have had -- some  
4 sizeable percent will have had at least one  
5 colonoscopy.

6        Won't that be a -- your studies are only  
7 describing part of the beneficiary population about  
8 which Medicare cares. Correct?

9        DR. ZAUBER: We're starting at age 65. Yes.  
10 The exact answer to your question is that we are in  
11 the process of exactly evaluating that question. If  
12 you start screening at age 50 to 64, what's the impact  
13 going to be on Medicare?

14        DR. GOODMAN: Great.

15        DR. ZAUBER: We're in the process of setting  
16 that up, doing it, at this moment. So I do not have  
17 the answer for you, but it's definitely in the works.

18        DR. GOODMAN: I'm glad to hear that.

19        DR. ZAUBER: Okay.

20 DR. GOODMAN: That will better characterize

21 the beneficiary population. So then the related

1 question -- since it sounds like you're going to use  
2 this model for other purposes or try to adapt it  
3 differently. You looked at CTC every five years,  
4 colonoscopy every ten, sort of largely independently.  
5 Could the models be adapted to look at more of sort of  
6 a blended approach such as you started out with your  
7 first colonoscopy, and if that had certain findings,  
8 then you might go with CTCs thereafter and various  
9 combinations like that?

10 DR. ZAUBER: The models certainly do that.  
11 We were not requested to do that in this situation.  
12 We did evaluate a fair number. But the models have no  
13 difficulty saying start with colonoscopy, then go to  
14 CTC, do it ten years, do it five years. That's the  
15 beauty of the models. You can work these things  
16 through using the sensitivities and specificities that  
17 you have.

18 DR. MC NEIL: Bob? Did you have a question?

19 DR. MC DONOUGH: Yes.

20 DR. MC NEIL: Just to be clear, Bob, Jed,

21 Steve.



1 DR. MC DONOUGH: I actually had one comment  
2 and one question. My comment was actually kind of  
3 along the lines that --

4 DR. ZAUBER: I can't hear you so well.

5 DR. MC DONOUGH: The comment I had was kind  
6 of along the lines of what Steve brought up. And that  
7 is, you know, we're monitoring at Aetna the expansion  
8 in the use of anesthesiologists with colonoscopy  
9 screening. I know in this report there was an  
10 assumption that there was not going to be any  
11 anesthesiologist cost.

12 But in certain areas of the country,  
13 primarily on the east coast, most colonoscopies, at  
14 least in our experience, are done with  
15 anesthesiologists and with anesthesiologist costs.  
16 And I think you can do what Steve has done, a back of  
17 the envelope interpolation of what the effect would be  
18 in terms of cost-effectiveness.

19 But I would think that it might be

20 interesting in a final report maybe to include that in

21 your sensitivity analysis. You know, how would the

1 addition of an anesthesiologist cost to colonoscopy  
2 affect relative cost-effectiveness ratios so you could  
3 have something more --

4 DR. ZAUBER: That's certainly -- this is the  
5 draft report that's up on the website, and we  
6 certainly can add that additional factor in there.  
7 The data on costs that we're using is based on what we  
8 used for the stool DNA report which we did for ARC  
9 last year. And so it's on 2007. And we worked with  
10 CMS to get those costs.

11 And I specifically asked about the  
12 anesthesia, and I was told that it was not covered.  
13 And that's the reason it's not in our costs. But we  
14 can add that back in in terms of looking to see what  
15 that threshold would be.

16 DR. MC DONOUGH: Yes. There are some  
17 Medicare carriers primarily in the west that do not  
18 cover it. But I believe on the east, they actually  
19 have a different Medicare policy. So it varies from

20 different regions is my understanding.

21 DR. ZAUBER: Also what's not covered is the

1 prep. I couldn't find anything that covered the prep.

2 So that seems to be a patient cost.

3 DR. MC NEIL: So why don't we go through a  
4 few quick questions now, if I could? Quick questions  
5 and quick responses. Jed, did you have one?

6 DR. WEISSBERG: Yes. Thank you, Ann.

7 Excellent review. You look at just the variable costs  
8 of each of these tests and don't consider what it  
9 would actually take for an organized delivery system  
10 with the goal of increasing its screening for  
11 colorectal cancer to decrease mortality, what it would  
12 take to implement these various strategies.

13 There's very different resource implications  
14 and capital costs in building sigmoidoscopy rooms  
15 versus colonoscopy suites. Different manpower  
16 implications as well. Is that accurate?

17 DR. ZAUBER: Yes. We were asked to do this  
18 from the CMS perspective, what was the CMS costing,  
19 what would they be paying out. We also have a

20 societal perspective, a modified societal perspective

21 in the report where we include the copay and some time

1 for the test. But it does not include the -- you  
2 know, getting the story out. And it's \$4.54 for a  
3 Hemoccult SENSA. So that doesn't include explaining  
4 how to do the tests. I agree.

5 DR. WEISSBERG: Right. And I guess from the  
6 CMS perspective, I think you said that the Hemoccult  
7 II test actually is cost saving in terms of lives  
8 saved?

9 DR. ZAUBER: Yes. But it's low -- it's the  
10 lowest of the low. So it's -- in fact, for the Task  
11 Force recommendation, we came to the conclusion that  
12 Hemoccult II by itself and flex sig by itself really  
13 was lower than the other screening options and that  
14 would not be so recommended.

15 DR. WEISSBERG: Right. So from the point of  
16 view that Cliff was mentioning, you know, we know from  
17 (unintelligible) data that, you know, upward of 60  
18 percent of at least health plan covered beneficiaries  
19 are getting some form of colorectal cancer screening.

20 And it's interesting to try to find out from

21 NCQA how that numerator is being satisfied, what



1 technique is going into that satisfaction. And as  
2 best as I can tell from a study that was in the  
3 American Journal of Managed Care, it was on the order  
4 of 35 to 50 percent were by a colonoscopy, and all the  
5 rest were by other techniques.

6         And to put that in perspective in our system  
7 of care, we were dissatisfied with our rate of about  
8 40 percent screening, wanted to get it up to other  
9 kinds of cancer screening tests. Had flexible  
10 sigmoidoscopy, had some limited capacity for  
11 colonoscopy, built up our colonoscopy capacity, but  
12 really saw the increase when we started mailing out  
13 the fecal immunochemical tests. Had a dramatic  
14 response in return of on the order of 38 percent,  
15 which has dramatically elevated our screening rate,  
16 which is what we wished to see.

17         DR. ZAUBER: But you must have it more  
18 annually there. I mean, with the FOBT, it's a very  
19 good test, but it needs to be repeated and repeated.

20 DR. MC NEIL: Let's see. Steve Teutsch, I

21 think.

1 DR. TEUTSCH: The other thing that was not  
2 included as I understood in the model was the costs of  
3 the additional evaluations for the extra-colonic  
4 findings. And assuming that the benefits and harms  
5 are a wash, did you have any estimate of what the  
6 costs would be and how that would affect the costing  
7 of CTC versus colonoscopy?

8 DR. ZAUBER: We did not include the extra-  
9 colonics. There are some cost data out, but they are  
10 just recently. Pickhardt has data on what would be  
11 the additional cost and a couple other estimates from  
12 that.

13 But we really didn't have a good estimate of  
14 the harm. So we could add it onto the cost, but we  
15 don't do anything about either increasing the life-  
16 years that person has or decreasing it.

17 We have perforation costs and bleeding costs  
18 on colonoscopy in the model, and that's because we  
19 both assigned a cost to it, and also, you know, if

20 someone perforates and dies, they're taken out, and

21 that's a negative against colonoscopy. So the reason

1 for not having it in the model is that we didn't have  
2 how we could connect and change the life-year factor.

3 But again, it's something that could be  
4 added on to the CTC costs. But we didn't feel it was  
5 fair adding it when we couldn't give it a benefit.

6 DR. TEUTSCH: Right. But assuming that it's  
7 neutral, then the costs for CTC would look even worse  
8 than they do in your base case. That's correct.

9 DR. ZAUBER: I could call on Iris who's done  
10 our number crunching if you want to talk about the  
11 issue of adding on extra costs.

12 MS. LANSDORP-VOGELAAR: If there would be no  
13 benefit?

14 DR. TEUTSCH: Right.

15 MS. LANSDORP-VOGELAAR: It would lower the  
16 threshold.

17 DR. SINGH: I have a couple of questions.

18 So you only looked at adenomas of six millimeters or  
19 more. What about the ones less than that? Did you

20 consider that some of those adenomas that presumably

21 would not be seen by CTC, would be missed, could also

1 become cancerous in the meantime?

2 DR. ZAUBER: Yes. I mean, the way the model  
3 -- what's so beautiful about the model is that they're  
4 natural history models, and then you overlay onto the  
5 natural history the intervention. And so we talked  
6 about the specificity both for colonoscopy, being  
7 picking up hyperplastics.

8 And we talked about the specificity for CTC,  
9 that it's going to have some false positives. And  
10 some of those false positives are going to be where  
11 they ended up being small adenomas picked up rather  
12 than the larger. You know, it turned out to be it was  
13 a four millimeter adenoma and not a six millimeter  
14 adenoma.

15 So you're going to pick them up there.  
16 You're also going to have people who had a large  
17 adenoma and two adenomas of size four millimeters. So  
18 those are going to be picked up, some with colonoscopy  
19 and some of those are going to be detected with CTC.

20 And, yes. It is modeled in because you're

21 modeling in what's going to happen with CTC, who's



1 getting them referred. You model in what's then found  
2 at colonoscopy. At each, you've got a huge population  
3 simulated, and some will have no adenomas, some will  
4 have one adenoma, some will have multiple adenomas.  
5 And you overlay that. And, yes. You will be picking  
6 up some of the small adenomas by having the CTC  
7 referral.

8 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. Let's see. Gerald,  
9 were you next? Yes.

10 DR. PEDEN: Do you have more?

11 DR. SINGH: Yes. I just have one more,  
12 actually, comment. Barbara, here we now do have  
13 numbers for the six to nine millimeter --

14 DR. MC NEIL: Yes. Actually, let's ask her  
15 where they came from.

16 DR. SINGH: Right.

17 DR. MC NEIL: That's a good solution.

18 DR. SINGH: We were struggling earlier on  
19 and also on the bus as we were coming, that there are

20 not very good numbers that we could get for six to

21 nine millimeter adenomas on the sensitivity and

1 specificity.

2 DR. ZAUBER: So on both Pickhardt's data and  
3 on Dr. Johnson's data, they have per adenoma  
4 sensitivities, and they have it for greater than six  
5 millimeters and greater than ten millimeters.

6 DR. SINGH: Correct.

7 DR. ZAUBER: And so we summed in between.  
8 We took, you know, what it was for ten and then what  
9 it was up to six, and then you have your six to nine.  
10 Did I lose you?

11 DR. MC NEIL: So you had the raw data?

12 DR. SINGH: Mathematically derived. Exactly  
13 what we were talking about in the morning. They're  
14 mathematically derived. What you said was not --

15 DR. MC NEIL: So we didn't think those data  
16 were in the published papers. And we didn't have a  
17 chance to look.

18 DR. ZAUBER: I've got them with me. I'll  
19 show you the --

20 DR. SINGH: No. They're not in the  
21 published paper. But what she says is she got the

1 greater than six and greater than ten and then  
2 mathematically computed what it would be from six to  
3 ten. Which, you know, can have some problems with  
4 it. Better to have the real data if you could.

5 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. Quick comment from  
6 Steve Pearson. Oh, I'm sorry.

7 DR. PEDEN: That's okay. I just want to  
8 make sure that I'm understanding the interpretation of  
9 the adherence graph. I don't know if you want to flip  
10 back a couple of slides. But the sensitivity analysis  
11 on the adherence, you had started out saying that you  
12 assumed a hundred percent adherence. So can you just  
13 walk me through this slide that starts out with a base  
14 case of 50 percent adherence?

15 DR. ZAUBER: Right. So we looked at if CTC  
16 had a 10 percent higher adherence rate than another  
17 test. So 10 percent over 50 percent is now 55  
18 percent. So you've got 55 percent adherence coming  
19 through for CTC, but only 50 percent for another test.

20           So considering that the life-years gained at  
21 a hundred percent adherence are pretty comparable,

1 you're moving up the strategy of CTC to higher life-  
2 years gained because more people have accepted to have  
3 this test than another test.

4 DR. PEDEN: Okay. So the more people that  
5 accept to have this test, the more you are able to  
6 support a higher reimbursement?

7 DR. ZAUBER: Differentially over another  
8 test.

9 DR. PEDEN: Got you. Thank you.

10 DR. MC NEIL: Hold on. By the way, unless  
11 there's an urgent need, I'm going to ask people to  
12 just take a break one by one because it seems to me  
13 this discussion is going well, and I don't know that  
14 there's any reason to get up and take a break.

15 Does everybody agree? So if you feel like  
16 going out and doing whatever, do it. Otherwise, we'll  
17 keep going.

18 So let's see. I have Curtis, I have  
19 Steve, I have Mike in that order. And I have David.

20 DR. MOCK: I'm a family physician and

21 geriatrician, and I like to think simply. Did I



1 understand that the utility for this procedure as a  
2 screening test could reach the frontier if the cost  
3 were reduced?

4 DR. ZAUBER: Yes.

5 DR. MOCK: Thank you.

6 DR. MC NEIL: Well, that was easy. Okay.

7 Steve? It's good to throw in an easy one every now  
8 and then. Steve?

9 DR. PEARSON: I thought Steve Teutsch raised  
10 a good point about trying to --

11 DR. ZAUBER: Here's the threshold. This is  
12 the threshold analysis at a hundred percent adherence.  
13 If you could move that back --

14 DR. MC NEIL: We got that, I think. Why  
15 don't we move on?

16 DR. PEARSON: Steve Teutsch's question about  
17 the potential costs of incidental finding workups --  
18 and perhaps other people may want to correct me. But  
19 just to put some boundaries on that, it may seem like

20 it could be a lot. But the best data -- the largest

21 data published say that it's \$2.34 per patient as far

1 as the workup of incidental findings averaged over all  
2 patients.

3 DR. MC NEIL: And where do those data come  
4 from?

5 DR. PEARSON: That's from a Kim article in  
6 2007. The highest in all of the published literature  
7 we were able to find was from a 2003 study that said  
8 \$34 dollars per patient. So the biggest, \$2.34, the  
9 highest in any published data we found was \$34 dollars  
10 per patient for the cost of incidental finding  
11 workups.

12 DR. MCNEIL: Just to clarify then, the Kim  
13 article is from that smaller radiology study?

14 DR. TEUTSCH: That's hard to believe, that  
15 the 15 percent rate means that 15 percent need some  
16 sort of an evaluation after a CTC and that can be done  
17 for pennies?

18 It depends what you do. But if you've got a  
19 large percentage with what seems to be significant

20 lesions that require some sort of a procedure, that

21 just doesn't -- and I don't have the data, but that

1 doesn't sound credible.

2 DR. PEARSON: The group that did the largest  
3 study -- and again, this is Pickhardt's group in  
4 Wisconsin -- they used specific guidelines approved by  
5 the American College of Radiology for how you work up  
6 these incidental findings. And those guidelines are  
7 relatively clear that you don't have to work up  
8 everything you find. They only had, I think it was 8  
9 percent incidental findings. And they didn't have to  
10 work them all up.

11 So anyway, I mean, that's what they  
12 published. I don't -- I obviously didn't see the  
13 primary data. But that's what was in the article.

14 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: And that was the \$2.34?

15 DR. PEARSON: Yes. \$2.34.

16 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. I have Mike and then  
17 David.

18 MR. LACEY: Yes. I have -- this is a  
19 follow-up question on the importance of the adherence

20 point that you made of CTC versus others. Did you

21 look at the cost-effectiveness or the cost per life-

1 year gained of colonoscopy and CTC against no  
2 screening in terms of a ratio?  
3 'Cause based on that graph, you know, it  
4 would look as if colonoscopy would be around 25,000  
5 per life-year gained, and CTC would be about 28 to 31  
6 percent, 31,000 per life-year gain, which is well  
7 below an acceptable threshold for covered services,  
8 broadly speaking. And I was just wondering if --

9 DR. ZAUBER: It's in the report? Looking at  
10 the colonoscopy comparison?

11 MR. LACEY: Well, I was just ballparking it  
12 from there.

13 DR. ZAUBER: Okay.

14 MR. LACEY: 2800 to get 85 life-years,  
15 roughly. And that seems to be consistent with the ICR  
16 (phonetic) report from Washington --

17 DR. ZAUBER: Yes.

18 MR. LACEY: -- as well that reported, I  
19 think, in that range.

20 DR. ZAUBER: The SimCRC model is what was

21 used for the ICR report. So it's slightly different



1 assumptions, but for the most part, they're going to  
2 be very, very close.

3 MR. LACEY: Right. So I'm just -- it would  
4 seem as if, given the level of uncertainty and the  
5 potential for, you know, this choice of a technology  
6 that is clearly at least as good as the best thing out  
7 there, it would seem as if it's cost-effective  
8 relative to no screening, provided you can have enough  
9 evidence that you're bringing new patients in for the  
10 test.

11 I think that's a very important policy issue  
12 that seems to flow from this analysis. It's pretty  
13 fascinating.

14 DR. ZAUBER: Our primary analysis was  
15 against all the other screening tests, and the  
16 secondary analysis was against colonoscopy.

17 MR. LACEY: Right.

18 DR. MC NEIL: So David?

19 MR. LACEY: So I'm saying against no

20 screening.

21 DR. ZAUBER: Yes. You can see against no

1 screening it makes a difference.

2 MR. LACEY: Okay. That's all.

3 DR. MC NEIL: David?

4 DR. SAMSON: Okay. The analyses were done  
5 without taking into account quality of life.

6 DR. ZAUBER: Correct.

7 DR. SAMSON: And I assume that that was  
8 because the quality of life impact on the screening  
9 strategies would be assumed to be so transient as to  
10 be unimportant.

11 But the area where I think that that may not  
12 be true is would be in the extra-colonic findings in  
13 that you may have patients who, you know, are being  
14 followed for long periods of time. They may have  
15 great anxiety over the significance of some of those  
16 incidental findings.

17 Would you comment on that?

18 DR. ZAUBER: We did not include qualities in  
19 this analysis. We are currently with Ontario, Canada

20 in an analysis that is going to include qualities.

21 And it's difficult to find the right data. So it's

1 not included here. It isn't -- I mean, any of the  
2 screening exams do require a certain level of  
3 participation, which you want to take into account  
4 and, obviously, the anxiety.

5 But we did not include it. We didn't feel  
6 that we had sufficiently strong data to include it at  
7 this moment.

8 DR. MC NEIL: Thank you.

9 DR. SAMSON: Thanks.

10 DR. MC NEIL: I'd like to say, just to wrap  
11 this section up, if I could. It strikes me this was  
12 an excellent presentation, and we had a number of  
13 questions about some of the details which, if we had  
14 read your report more thoroughly, we would have  
15 caught.

16 But it strikes me that there were several  
17 things -- at least two things that I heard, and I'd  
18 like to make sure that there were not more that the  
19 group was asking about augmenting your analysis,

20 forgetting what your guidelines were in terms of CMS

21 recommendations.

1           And one was that you include the cost of  
2 anesthesia specifically in your analysis. And the  
3 second one was that you try to work up the costs of  
4 extra-colonic findings beyond perforation and  
5 bleeding. And the third one was --

6           DR. ZAUBER: Extra-colonics for -- we do  
7 have extra-colonics for, yeah, CTC.

8           DR. MC NEIL: Right. That's what I'm  
9 talking about. That's all I'm talking about and the  
10 anesthesia for colonoscopy. I don't think people are  
11 interested so much in the Hemoccult parts of things.

12           And the third one, I thought, which is what  
13 you said you're already doing, was starting the age  
14 50.

15           DR. ZAUBER: There is an age 50 in the  
16 report.

17           DR. MC NEIL: Right. Okay. So here's the  
18 question on that because I confess to not reading it  
19 incredibly carefully. So you can come up with a cost-

20 effectiveness calculation that starts the screening at

21 age 50 as a societal cost. And when you do that



1 screening starting at age 50, you're going to find  
2 some colon cancers that are then going to get pulled  
3 out of the system.

4 Medicare is then going to come along at age  
5 65, and that's when the Medicare costs start. So when  
6 you track those 100,000 new Medicare patients who have  
7 actually been screened since age 50, do you reduce the  
8 prevalence or the incidence --

9 DR. ZAUBER: Yeah. Yeah.

10 DR. MC NEIL: -- so that you've taken them  
11 out?

12 DR. ZAUBER: The natural history model is a  
13 lifetime model.

14 DR. MC NEIL: So you start at age 65 with a  
15 new cohort?

16 DR. ZAUBER: Right. And also because of the  
17 natural history, you do the exam, you take something  
18 out, but you can have a new adenoma. And the models  
19 are clocking in those --

20 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. Got it. Was there

21 anything else that we would have recommended that she

1 consider in the model?

2 DR. GOODMAN: I had recommended that in  
3 addition to considering people that are 65 and older  
4 who have had colonoscopies or any sort of screening  
5 before as opposed to an unscreened population that the  
6 model might also consider blends of the two procedures  
7 about which we've been talking.

8 DR. MC NEIL: Oh, right.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Because as opposed to one  
10 versus another, there might be scenarios that could  
11 involve both of them.

12 DR. MC NEIL: There's nothing obligatory  
13 here.

14 DR. ZAUBER: Well, I can just say that if we  
15 add costs, we can do that relatively quickly because  
16 we (unintelligible) any of the outputs. But when you  
17 talk about changing the strategy, it means all new  
18 runs for all three models. And we have a deadline of  
19 three weeks to get this in.

20 DR. MC NEIL: Just so you know, we're not  
21 trying to make work for you. And we don't want to --

1 DR. ZAUBER: They're good questions.

2 DR. MC NEIL: And we don't want to change  
3 your deliverable schedule or deliverables. But what  
4 you should just get from this group is some thoughts  
5 that might come up for another.

6 DR. PHURROUGH: And just to clarify, this  
7 panel doesn't provide you deliverables. We'll have  
8 some discussion at a later time.

9 DR. ZAUBER: Okay. We know we have  
10 deliverables.

11 DR. MC NEIL: So this is just off the cuff.  
12 So you can just listen 'cause these might be comments  
13 that a reviewer might ask, for example, if you were to  
14 publish this or when you publish it.

15 Are those the major comments we had  
16 regarding -- okay. Well, with that, I think we'd like  
17 to thank you very much for an excellent presentation.  
18 And now we're going to move on to our public speakers.  
19 And we have seven of them. And we unfortunately, are

20 running a little bit behind.

21 I think Maria has told all of our public

1 speakers that we have a very, very strict time limit  
2 of six minutes per speaker. The red light will go on  
3 and the microphones will go off and the lights will go  
4 down and you'll be pulled off the stage no matter  
5 where you are in your slide deck.

6 So let's see. It's Dr. Smith from the  
7 American Cancer Society who's first.

8 DR. SMITH: Good morning. Dr. McNeil,  
9 members of the panel, thank you on behalf of the  
10 American Cancer Society for the opportunity to  
11 contribute to this important discussion. I don't have  
12 any slides, so this will go very quickly.

13 I am Dr. Robert Smith. I'm director of  
14 cancer screening for the national office of the  
15 American Cancer Society. I'm also co-chair of the  
16 National Colorectal Cancer Round Table, a national  
17 coalition of more than 60 public, private, and  
18 voluntary organizations and individual experts  
19 dedicated to reducing the incidence and mortality from

20 colorectal cancer in the U.S. through data sharing,

21 strategic planning, advocacy, coordination, and



1 leadership.

2       Early this year, the American Cancer Society  
3 and the U.S. Multi-Society Task Force on Colorectal  
4 Cancer, which is the scientific advisory arm of the  
5 AGA, the ACG, and the ASGE, issued a joint new  
6 guideline for colorectal cancer screening in average  
7 risk adults.

8       Previously, both the ACS and the Multi-  
9 Society Task Force had endorsed screening with stool  
10 blood tests, flexible sigmoidoscopy, double contrast  
11 barium enema, and colonoscopy. In 2003, both the ACS  
12 and the Multi-Society Task Force separately reviewed  
13 the data on CTC and concluded that there was  
14 insufficient evidence to recommend for or against the  
15 use of CTC as a screening test for colorectal cancer.

16       Four years later and based on a rigorous  
17 evidence-based process, the participating  
18 organizations concluded that the data were now  
19 sufficient to include CTC among the recommended

20 colorectal cancer screening options for average risk

21 adults age 50 years and older.

1           The guidelines update also noted that the  
2 available evidence indicated very clearly that adults  
3 still vary in their preferences for colorectal cancer  
4 screening tests. And insofar as screening rates still  
5 are lower than feasible and desirable targets, which  
6 means in more direct terms that each year there are  
7 too many avoidable deaths from colorectal cancer and  
8 years of life lost, that providing a range of  
9 screening choices is supported by the evidence and is  
10 sensible.

11           Ned Calonge said that I oftentimes say that  
12 the best test is the one you get. Actually, Sidney  
13 Winawer was the first one to say that. And it's gets  
14 repeated quite commonly. We now even say that the  
15 best test is the one you get that's done well.

16           Moreover, while cost-effectiveness analysis  
17 has compared lifetime performance of one test over  
18 another, the near term future colorectal screening  
19 likely will evolve to hybrid strategies employing

20 different technologies over the life course based on

21 age, gender, risk, and previous findings.

1           The ACS has submitted more extensive  
2 comments to the record, and these are out on the table  
3 at the entrance. And here we would like to provide  
4 commentary on some of the questions the panel will  
5 address in their review of the evidence today.

6           The guidelines review methodology placed a  
7 priority on studies in average risk adults that  
8 included follow-up colonoscopy to validate all  
9 screening tests. Optical colonoscopy is commonly  
10 described as the gold standard since it can provide  
11 both visual confirmation of the results of the test  
12 under evaluation and tissue for histologic review.

13           However, it is important to recognize that  
14 optical colonoscopy does not achieve perfect  
15 sensitivity. In community practice, a number of  
16 factors have been identified that are associated with  
17 less than optimal performance.

18           The health benefits of identifying and  
19 removing polyps are well established and are

20 associated with reduced incidence and mortality from

21 colorectal cancer. This is particularly true of the

1 larger lesions which have greater malignant potential  
2 than the smaller lesions. The benefit is achieved for  
3 any screening technology that is sensitive for both  
4 invasive disease and adenoma polyps.

5       At this time, the greatest sensitivity has  
6 been demonstrated with optical colonoscopy and CTC.  
7 With respect to the accuracy of CTC by polyp size, we  
8 found sufficient evidence that CTC achieved equivalent  
9 performance to optical colonoscopy in the detection of  
10 lesions equal to or greater than ten millimeters in  
11 size which is conventionally regarded as harboring  
12 significant potential risk to justify removal.

13       In fact, studies to-date show that while CTC  
14 does not identify some lesions identified by optical  
15 colonoscopy, it has also identified some lesions not  
16 identified by optical colonoscopy. The sensitivity of  
17 CTC is lower for polyps six to nine millimeters in  
18 size, but still within acceptable ranges. And there  
19 is a threshold that updated guidelines established for

20 referral for follow-up colonoscopy.

21 It is generally agreed that polyps less than



1 six millimeters in size do not constitute a near term  
2 risk, and patients undergoing CTC who are found to  
3 have one or more of these polyps in this size range  
4 should not be referred for immediate or short term  
5 follow-up. However, for patients undergoing optical  
6 colonoscopy, lesions five millimeters or larger are  
7 commonly removed as a precautionary measure.

8       And while there is disagreement between  
9 proponents of CTC and optical colonoscopy over the  
10 management of lesions in this size range, there is  
11 agreement by the guidelines panel at this time that  
12 patients with six to nine millimeter lesions  
13 identified on CTC should be referred to colonoscopy.

14       The National Colorectal Cancer Round Table,  
15 which does have a very strong quality assurance  
16 subcommittee, will be convening a workshop to address  
17 the management issues for sub one centimeter lesions  
18 to outline a research agenda and to develop practice  
19 guidelines.

20 The question of comparability of net health

21 benefit from CTC compared with optical colonoscopy is

1 difficult to completely answer at this time. The  
2 data, including the recent publication of the ACRIN  
3 trial results in the New England Journal of Medicine,  
4 demonstrate that the tests are roughly equivalent in  
5 the detection of cancer and advanced adenomas of  
6 significant size.

7       The rate of procedure-related adverse events  
8 appears to be lower with CTC compared with  
9 colonoscopy. Concerns have been raised about long  
10 term effects of radiation exposure. But while current  
11 estimates of the potential cancer risk and other harms  
12 related to low dose radiation exposures during medical  
13 procedures derived from linear non-threshold models  
14 based on long term outcomes --

15       DR. MC NEIL: Dr. Smith, could you wrap it  
16 up? You're running out of time.

17       DR. SMITH: I'm sorry. Let me just finish  
18 with a point that we think is particularly important.

19       In the guidelines update we stated there's a

- 20 critical need for standards, including training and
- 21 experience and formal quality assurance programs,

1 including regular medical audits for both CT  
2 colonography and optical colonoscopy. And without  
3 these programs, there will be a persistent uncertainty  
4 about quality at the community setting for both  
5 examinations. And without these quality assurance  
6 programs, there will be a persistence prevalence of  
7 sub-optimal performance in these tests.

8       The quality of mammography was measurably  
9 enhanced by the Mammography Accreditation Program and  
10 by the Mammography Quality Standards Act. And we  
11 think similar quality assurance programs ought to be  
12 developed and supported by payers and professional  
13 organizations to measurably improve the quality of  
14 both examinations in the community setting.

15       We think that they should find a way to find  
16 common ground on this setting so that we otherwise can  
17 have the ongoing surveillance programs to measure and  
18 address the uncertainties that have been raised today.  
19 Thank you.

20 DR. MC NEIL: Thank you very much. Dr.

21 Dominitz? And I would like to remind you that we all

1 have your slides, and we've had them, so that you can  
2 move along rapidly.

3 DR. DOMINITZ: I don't know if my slides  
4 will be put up there or not.

5 DR. MC NEIL: Well, we have them in the  
6 book. So why don't you just start?

7 DR. DOMINITZ: That's fine. Good morning.  
8 My name is Jason Dominitz, and I'm an associate  
9 professor of medicine at the University of Washington  
10 School of Medicine. I'm speaking on behalf of the  
11 American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. And  
12 I would like to thank the meeting organizers and the  
13 panel for giving the ASGE this opportunity to comment  
14 on this important issue.

15 Although CTC is a promising addition to  
16 available screening tests, it's our overall belief  
17 that it's premature to endorse CTC for average risk  
18 Medicare beneficiaries at this time for several  
19 reasons, including concern about the sensitivity for

20 flat or small polyps, limited data on community-based

21 interpretation, and unanswered questions regarding



1 radiation hazards, management of extra-colonic  
2 findings, appropriate surveillance following a  
3 positive CTC, and cost-effectiveness.

4       The ACRIN study reported per patient  
5 sensitivity for large polyps of 90 percent, though the  
6 per polyp sensitivity was 84 percent. This is a  
7 subtle, but important, distinction.

8       It's difficult to determine the per polyp  
9 sensitivity for polyps in the six to nine millimeter  
10 range from the study report, as has been commented on  
11 earlier today. But the sensitivity was considerably  
12 lower for these smaller lesions, and my estimation is  
13 that it's 58 percent from the table that was  
14 presented.

15       In a study of nearly 14,000 patients of all  
16 ages undergoing screening colonoscopy, approximately 9  
17 percent will have their largest lesion being a six to  
18 nine millimeter polyp. Among these small polyps, 6.6  
19 percent had advanced histology. This is important

20 because surveillance studies after polyps are removed

21 have shown that patients with advanced polyps are more

1 likely to develop interval lesions and cancer compared  
2 to patients who did have advanced lesions at base  
3 line.

4 Under current guidelines, these patients  
5 with advanced histology are recommended to have repeat  
6 colonoscopy in three years. However, if the  
7 sensitivity for CTC in this size range is poor, then  
8 many patients with significant lesions will be missed  
9 and would not be recommended to have a repeat CTC for  
10 another five years.

11 Importantly, as the prevalence of polyps and  
12 the risk of advanced neoplasia increases with age, the  
13 proportion of Medicare beneficiaries with polyps in  
14 the six to nine millimeter range and the proportion  
15 with advanced histology is likely higher than I just  
16 quoted.

17 Unlike the fecal occult blood test which  
18 does identify a focal lesion, CTC will prompt  
19 endoscopists to look for specific lesions which may or

20 may not be present. This may result in lengthy

21 procedures looking for CTC findings that do not exist,

1 the so-called false positives. In the ACRIN trial,  
2 the positive predictive value for neoplasia on a  
3 lesion greater than or equal to six millimeters in  
4 size when seen on CTC was only 40 percent.

5       It's unclear how patients with a negative  
6 colonoscopy after a positive CTC should be followed as  
7 endoscopists and patients alike are unlikely to be  
8 comfortable with standard surveillance intervals in  
9 this setting. The ASG is also concerned about  
10 withholding information about polyps less than six  
11 millimeters in size from patients. Ideally, patients  
12 and their physicians should be informed of all CTC  
13 findings and have the opportunity to discuss the  
14 management of these findings. Withholding this  
15 information is inconsistent with the themes of  
16 transparency and patient participation in health care.

17       In addition, there are still questions  
18 remaining about the sensitivity, specificity,  
19 reproducibility of CTC in community settings. In the

20 ACRIN trial, the radiologists had read either 50 cases

21 or attended a one-and-a-half day training session.

1 And only the top 15 of 20 radiologists who passed the  
2 certification exam were invited to participate in the  
3 study. Hence, this was a highly select group, and  
4 it's not clear if these results can be generalized.

5 In addition, there's still questions  
6 remaining about the radiation risks. It's unclear  
7 what the potential for harm is as a small proportion  
8 of patients undergoing CTC may develop a radiation-  
9 induced cancer.

10 And I think this has been discussed in some  
11 depth already this morning. But I'll just comment on  
12 one thing, that the technology assessment by Zauber  
13 and colleagues commented that a CTC every five years  
14 between ages 50 and 80 may lead to an excess cancer  
15 risk of about .47 percent. And while advances in CTC  
16 techniques may reduce the overall risk, this hazard is  
17 still not well understood.

18 Now, there's been a lot of discussion about  
19 extra-colonic findings as well. It's noted that about

20 16 percent of patients undergoing CTC are expected to

21 require referral. This will lead to more patients



1 being referred for evaluation of extra-colonic lesions  
2 than the number referred for colonoscopy. And while  
3 only a minority of these are of clinical consequence,  
4 they will result in further radiation exposure,  
5 invasive testing, and potentially significant  
6 morbidity.

7 Now, the ASG also believes that we need more  
8 information about the appropriate surveillance  
9 intervals after a negative CTC, especially when  
10 performed in the community setting.

11 I'll move on. One potential benefit of CTC  
12 is that it may expand our menu of options for  
13 colorectal scanning. However, the impact of CTC on  
14 this issue has not been well studied to date.

15 In a randomized study by Scott and  
16 colleagues offering individuals a choice of CTC or  
17 colonoscopy did not result in more screenings than  
18 offering either test alone. Unless adherence to CTC  
19 is considerably higher than adherence to all of the

20 other tests available, CTC is not cost-effective as

21 noted by the model by Zauber and colleagues.

1           So in summary, although CTC is a promising  
2 addition to colorectal cancer screening, the ASG  
3 believes it's premature to endorse this new test for  
4 the screening of average risk Medicare beneficiaries.  
5 We do believe that CTC is an improvement over a barium  
6 enema, and should be used for individuals with  
7 incomplete colonoscopy.

8           However, further studies are needed to  
9 assess the sensitivity for flat and small polyps, to  
10 clarify the risk of radiation, to determine the  
11 effectiveness of community-based CTC interpretation,  
12 and to define appropriate screening and surveillance  
13 intervals. In addition, more research is needed to  
14 determine if extra-colonic findings on CTC result in a  
15 net health benefit for patients.

16           Thank you.

17           DR. MC NEIL: Thank you very much. Dr. Rex?

18           DR. REX: I'm Doug Rex from Indiana  
19 University. I'm here representing the American

20 College of Gastroenterology. I would like to echo the

21 comments of the ASGE and amplify just a few points.

1 First of all, with regard to the ACS-MSTF-  
2 ACR guideline, I want to emphasize that there's a very  
3 low threshold for acceptance in this guideline. I was  
4 one of the co-authors of the guideline. I was the  
5 chair of the Multi-Society Task Force for six years.  
6 And we use a relatively low threshold.

7 For example, we included fecal DNA testing,  
8 a test that has no better one-time sensitivity than  
9 fecal immunochemical testing, costs about 20 times as  
10 much, and has unknown program sensitivity. Double  
11 contrast barium enema is in the guideline. We have seven  
12 different tests that are in the guideline. And I  
13 think that needs to be kept in consideration.

14 And I would like to address, I think, a  
15 relevant issue which is whether this is the right  
16 population, the Medicare population, in which to begin  
17 the CT colonography experiment.

18 I want to flip down a few slides and touch  
19 on the issue of polyp management. I'm trying to go a

20 little bit faster, if I can, through the slides.

21 Obviously, I'm limited here.

1           But when we are taking care of patients with  
2 colonoscopy, we are managing not only individual  
3 polyps, but what we refer to as high risk adenoma  
4 findings. And it counts not only the histology of  
5 polyps, but also their multiplicity.

6           And I wanted to show this data which is from  
7 a polyp database collected at Indiana University where  
8 we're looking at the prevalence of patients having  
9 three or more adenomas or an advanced adenoma five  
10 millimeters or smaller in size with no polyp of six  
11 millimeters or larger in the colon. And in a 50-year-  
12 old and older population, this is five percent of the  
13 cohort. And it's going to be higher in the Medicare  
14 population because they have a higher prevalence of  
15 disease. So I want to point out that we're making a  
16 major paradigm shift in the way we manage polyps when  
17 we use CT colonography rather than colonoscopy.

18           Another recommendation that's made by the  
19 ACR is to do CTC surveillance in patients who have one

20 or two six to nine millimeter polyps. And this slide

21 shows you that in this screening cohort, there's



1 another three percent of polyps who have no polyp  
2 larger than that and who have either three or more  
3 adenomas or an advanced adenoma that's nine  
4 millimeters or larger in size. And again, that  
5 percentage will be higher in the Medicare cohort.

6         So we're talking about a very large change  
7 in the paradigm of polyp management. And it has to be  
8 considered carefully whether this is the best group to  
9 start that in. Jason, I think, briefly presented the  
10 potential of this in terms of increased numbers of  
11 cancers that might occur.

12         Now, we at the ACG considered that  
13 everything about this test depends on adherence. If  
14 the test results in increased adherence, then  
15 certainly we will have many more patients undergoing  
16 removal of large polyps, and we should get decreases  
17 in the rate of colorectal cancer.

18         If, however, there's not an increase in  
19 adherence, and the test primarily displaces patients

20 who would otherwise undergo colonoscopy, or they get

21 the test, and they fail to get their polyps removed,

1 then we could actually have a negative effect on  
2 colorectal cancer incidence. And unfortunately, we  
3 have very little evidence about adherence.

4       And Jason mentioned this study, a randomized  
5 trial from Australia in which patients who were  
6 offered colonoscopy or CT or their choice, there was  
7 no difference in the number who actually underwent a  
8 screening test. So we don't have published evidence  
9 that it will have an improvement on adherence. And  
10 this is a critical issue to understand with regard to  
11 cancer prevention.

12       I want to touch on the issue of how  
13 clinicians are going to decide who will get a CT  
14 colonography. Some would say perhaps everyone should  
15 get it. Others might say in the spirit of increasing  
16 adherence that only those who have refused  
17 colonoscopy.

18       And an intermediate approach would be those  
19 who have a low pre-test probability of disease. That

20 is, they are unlikely to have large polyps that

21 require colonoscopy. And modeling has been looked at

1 to suggest that a stratified approach in the screen  
2 would have sensitivity comparable to universal  
3 colonoscopy if you used CTC in a low-prevalence  
4 population.

5 But no one has suggested that the Medicare  
6 population is a low-prevalence population that would  
7 be unique group. But rather that group would be the  
8 ideal group for colonoscopy as the first strategy.

9 So our position about this is that there are  
10 some important Medicare-specific issues, the high  
11 prevalence of disease. We have data now from the  
12 German national screening colonoscopy study that  
13 advanced adenomas convert to cancer faster in older  
14 patients.

15 The prevalence of adenomas increases with  
16 age in a linear fashion. But the incidence of  
17 colorectal cancer increases in a non-linear fashion.  
18 And the only explanation for that is a faster rate of  
19 conversion from advanced adenomas to cancer in the

20 elderly. So the stakes in identifying and removing

21 these polyps effectively are quite important.

1           And extra-colonic findings which have been  
2 an important theme this morning, that issue is going  
3 to be amplified because the prevalence of incidental  
4 findings on CT is also going to increase with age.

5           Thank you.

6           DR. MC NEIL: Thank you very much. Let's  
7 see. Dr. Baumel?

8           DR. PATRICK: Good morning. Hi. I'm not  
9 Dr. Baumel. But he represents --

10          DR. MC NEIL: Could you go to the  
11 microphone, please?

12          DR. PATRICK: I'm sorry. I'm not Dr.  
13 Baumel. I'm Dr. Amy Patrick. But I do represent  
14 Colon Health Center of Delaware and Colon Health  
15 Center of America. And Dr. Baumel asked me to give  
16 this presentation today.

17          I'm a clinical gastroenterologist in  
18 practice in Wilmington, Delaware. And I'm part of a  
19 six physician GI group in the community there. I am

20 the medical director of the Colon Health Center of

21 Delaware, which is the branch of our practice that is



1 now offering integrated virtual colonoscopy to our  
2 patients as an option for their screening. And I  
3 thank the committee today for hearing the  
4 presentation.

5 I feel that our experience is unique because  
6 we are, unlike the ground-breaking clinical CTC  
7 programs at Bethesda Naval and University of Wisconsin  
8 and others, we are the first community-based GI group  
9 to incorporate CTC into our GI practice and to get it  
10 reimbursed. We are being reimbursed by Blue Cross of  
11 Delaware.

12 We're developing a growing experience about  
13 the clinical aspects of CTC or integrated virtual  
14 colonoscopy and the patient response to it as a  
15 screening test. We have been open for three or four  
16 months and have screened about 300 patients and are  
17 rapidly accumulating, you know, a better feel for what  
18 exactly is going on in the community setting with  
19 virtual.

20           If you take home only one message from me

21   today and from our experience in Delaware, it is that

1 surveys of our first 300 patients screened revealed  
2 that over 40 percent of those patients when surveyed  
3 said that they would have opted for no screening at  
4 all if they had not been offered the virtual.

5         And it bears repeating, something that is a  
6 critical issue. These people were on the screening  
7 sidelines. They were opting for nothing. When  
8 virtual was offered, literally within days and weeks,  
9 they came in and got screened. And this is also  
10 corroborated by the fact that the average age of our  
11 patients so far is 56 years old, they have been  
12 sitting around, unwilling to do the optical  
13 colonoscopy. When virtual became available, they  
14 jumped at the chance.

15         So we can, and perhaps we should, debate,  
16 you know, at length three millimeter polyps, the  
17 potential or theoretical risks of radiation. But I,  
18 and we, feel that if we're really serious about  
19 impacting screening rates for colorectal cancer in

20 this country, we have to make a decision, you know, of

21 whether to offer virtual. If we're serious, really

1 serious about impacting the screening rates, we can't  
2 continue to keep doing the same thing and hope that we  
3 get different results.

4 In front of us we have a noninvasive test  
5 that is arguably as sensitive as the more expensive  
6 and invasive legacy test. We have that available. We  
7 have data that 40 percent of people, you know, said  
8 they wouldn't have gotten any screening at all.

9 So we feel, I feel, that we need to see the  
10 big picture here. Colon cancer is deadly. We're not  
11 screening enough patients. The population wants  
12 virtual when it's offered as an option. The screening  
13 rates go up, and you're saving lives.

14 So the focus of my comments are the two  
15 questions, number six and seven. I feel that our  
16 experience in Delaware can speak to these two  
17 questions. The first was the issue of whether or not  
18 CTC will increase the screening rates, and question  
19 seven, how do we make sure that the patients who

20 choose virtual and need polyps removed get their

21 optical and have those polyps removed.

1           If I can go to question seven first.

2           DR. MC NEIL: You have two minutes, just so  
3 you know.

4           DR. PATRICK: It's not going the right way.

5 Oh, there we go. Okay.

6           So there are two ways to ensure that the  
7 people that need polypectomies and optical get them.  
8 The first here is what I feel is most important and  
9 the second is also important, but the key is the first  
10 one. If we reimburse CTC only in a setting where  
11 there is a coordinated process to offer same-day,  
12 same-prep, that will give the best opportunity for  
13 patients with significant polyps that are found on the  
14 virtual to go on to the optical.

15          Stand-alone centers that do not have this  
16 coordinated process are forcing a significant number  
17 of patients into a second prep. And as a  
18 gastroenterologist -- and I'm sure many of you have  
19 had colonoscopies -- having to face the potential for

20 two days of a prep is going to be a significant

21 barrier. So it does a disservice to the patient. So



1 same-day, same-prep option.

2 Another option, number two, is a wonderful  
3 and an effective way to do it. It's what we're doing  
4 in Delaware. We're bundling reimbursement. We are  
5 including payment for a hundred percent of the virtual  
6 and a modeled percentage of the optical.

7 I'm going to move on. I wanted to just  
8 mention, with respect to the cost-effectiveness study,  
9 the numbers that were used there grossly underestimate  
10 the cost of colonoscopy that I'm familiar with. We  
11 get about \$500 dollars for a facility fee, \$250 for  
12 professional fee. There's about \$150 in anesthesia  
13 costs. And fill in \$50 for pathology, it's \$900  
14 dollars. So I think if you use that number from the  
15 perspective of cost-effectiveness, the virtual, you  
16 know, blows away the optical.

17 And then some surveys that were interesting  
18 that I alluded to. We asked people --

19 DR. MC NEIL: I'm sorry. You need to wrap

20 it up.

21 DR. PATRICK: Okay. 40 percent that were

1 surveyed said they would not have gotten screened.  
2 The reasons for selecting integrated virtual were  
3 noninvasiveness, avoidance of sedation and anesthesia,  
4 ability to drive. You can see by the last bar graph,  
5 they didn't necessarily want to drive to work, but  
6 they wanted to drive. And how many would recommend  
7 integrated virtual colonoscopy to a friend or  
8 relative, 86 percent had an excellent experience and  
9 would recommend it.

10 This is the summary. It gives you the  
11 option to avoid a lot of things you want to avoid.  
12 Bottom line is that more people are screened, and the  
13 cost of the screening event can go down. So screening  
14 saves lives, and virtual accomplishes that.

15 DR. MC NEIL: Thank you very much. Dr.  
16 Klein?

17 DR. KLEIN: Thank you for inviting me. My  
18 name is Mark Klein. I'm a radiologist in Washington,  
19 D.C., also on the clinical faculty of George

20 Washington University.

21 And since you have the slides, I'm going to

1 try and go pretty quickly and just get to the very  
2 important points. First of all, I don't take any  
3 reimbursement or any compensation from anybody to  
4 speak here or any other meeting. I think this is a  
5 very important issue, and I certainly wouldn't want  
6 that to cloud your interpretation of what I'm about to  
7 say.

8       So the advantages we know for virtual  
9 colonoscopy, CT colonography. It's safe, it's rapid,  
10 it's accurate. Kind of like I'm speaking, safe,  
11 rapid, and hopefully accurate. And I'm not sedated.  
12 And we will talk about extra-colonic findings. I'm  
13 glad somebody's laughing over there. It means you're  
14 paying attention.

15       How good is CT colonography? I mean, I  
16 think this horse is out of the barn. I don't believe  
17 we're still talking about this. This is a great test.  
18 It's highly sensitive, highly specific.

19       And I would say one thing. We assume that

20 colonoscopy is the gold standard. I've had a

21 colonoscopy. It's a great test in the right hands.

1 But it is not the gold standard. The gold standard is  
2 colectomy. We don't do colectomies.

3 And I would also encourage the panel to talk  
4 to -- some of you I know are primary care doctors.  
5 But talk to a bunch of internists and primary care  
6 doctors and ask them how many patients they've had in  
7 the last five years who have had colonoscopies within  
8 the last few years and then developed colon cancer two  
9 years later.

10 It's not a perfect test, and we need to keep  
11 that in mind. There is no such thing as a perfect  
12 test. And CT colonography gets extremely close.

13 And without spending too much time, I just  
14 want to talk about this one study really quickly.  
15 This was the study in the New England Journal of  
16 Medicine by Drs. Kim and Pickhardt that was published  
17 last year. And there are two similar groups almost  
18 the exact same size. They were not the same patients,  
19 but they were two very similar sized groups. They

20 found almost exactly the same number of advanced

21 adenomas. But if you go to the number of



1 polypectomies, it was obviously much lower in the CT  
2 colonography group because only the ones that were  
3 felt significant were sent for colonoscopy.

4       But look at the last line. This is  
5 something that has not been talked about. Look at the  
6 number of invasive cancers that were found on that  
7 study. Optical colonoscopy found four, and CT  
8 colonography found fourteen.

9       Now, they weren't the same patients,  
10 granted. But it doesn't take a great leap to look at  
11 this and say, well, they found the exact same number  
12 of advanced adenomas, but one found almost three times  
13 the number of cancers.

14       In my experience of thousands of CT  
15 colonography cases, CT colonography will find, in my  
16 opinion -- this is just my opinion, but I think the  
17 data supports this -- more cancers. So although we're  
18 looking for precancers, looking for polyps, it's also  
19 nice to find the cancers when they're small. And you

20 can definitely do that with CT colonography.

21 And I will tell you that in my experience

1 and that of many other people verified by this study,  
2 that you will likely find more. This is something we  
3 don't talk about. But it's certainly very important.

4       We're not going to go through all this  
5 because you already have this. So we're going to go  
6 real quickly.

7       Okay. Study interpretation. This is  
8 interesting. You've heard about two-D interpretation,  
9 three-D interpretation. You have to do both. I  
10 actually teach the course at the American College of  
11 Radiology teaching radiologists how to do this. The  
12 big advantage radiologists have is that they can read  
13 CT scans.

14       But I would say to you, if a  
15 gastroenterologist is interested in learning to read  
16 CT scans, there's no reason they can't read virtual  
17 colonoscopies. If you wanted to make a commitment,  
18 most physicians are pretty intelligent, can learn.  
19 And I don't think we need to have a turf battle about

20 this. I always feel that what's best for the patient

21 will work out just fine. If you're committed to doing

1 what's best for the patient, it doesn't really matter

2 what specialty you're in.

3 Just to show you, that's what a colon cancer

4 looks like. We're now going to fly through these

5 things, but I do want to mention something about flat

6 cancers, which is coming up right there. So can we

7 find flat cancers? Absolutely. Those of us who do a

8 lot of these, I will tell you unequivocally we can

9 find flat cancers.

10 Can we find all of them? Probably not. Can

11 colonoscopy? Probably not. But the question of can

12 CT colonography find flat cancers, absolutely

13 positively. There's another one there, by the way.

14 These are in the first 20 cases I did, as a matter of

15 fact.

16 The polyps we find are identical. That was

17 a question on one of your points. Is there a

18 difference between the polyps we find on one versus

19 the other? No. They're the same.

20 Let's talk for a second about extra-colonic

21 findings. If you look at the best papers, which I

1 believe is actually Perry Pickhardt's paper about four  
2 years ago, only about four percent of patients have  
3 significant extra-colonic findings. And in the hands  
4 of people who are trained -- and remember, we're  
5 talking about training radiologists and  
6 gastroenterologists to do this -- that you should  
7 understand what needs to go on to further evaluation  
8 and what doesn't.

9       And what we're really finding are extra  
10 cancers, lung cancers, renal cell carcinomas,  
11 lymphomas, and of course, aortic aneurysms. Yes, you  
12 can find aortic aneurysms, and it does preclude the  
13 need for abdominal ultrasound. So someone who's had a  
14 CT colonography does not have to have an abdominal  
15 ultrasound to exclude an aortic aneurysm. That  
16 question came up earlier.

17       Now, here's an example of a 50-year-old guy.  
18 And you can see on the right kidney there's this big  
19 kind of round thing on the back. I don't have a

20 pointer.

21 DR. MC NEIL: That's all right. We can see



1 it.

2 DR. KLEIN: At any rate, this is a gentleman  
3 50-some-odd years old. Came in for a screening  
4 colonoscopy. His colon was perfect. He had a five  
5 centimeter renal cell carcinoma. We want to find  
6 these things. We talk about extra-colonic findings  
7 like it's a bad thing. It's not a bad thing. It's a  
8 good thing.

9 We don't want to send people to get their  
10 renal calculi worked up. But trained people won't do  
11 that. But we do want to find these things. So extra-  
12 colonic findings are not a negative. They're a  
13 positive. And if any one of you had CT colonography,  
14 you would be thrilled to know that your two-centimeter  
15 or five-centimeter renal cell carcinoma was picked up  
16 because you were asymptomatic and your life would be  
17 saved.

18 So we should stop denigrating these. We  
19 should just train people to understand what they have

20 to actually work up and what they don't. But it's not

21 a negative. It's a positive.

1           Radiation. I'm not going to speak to you  
2 about that except to say we use very low doses. We've  
3 had ours calibrated. The total dose is about seven to  
4 nine millisieverts. In the Medicare population, this  
5 is irrelevant. And we shouldn't be talking about it  
6 at this particular meeting. If this was a pediatric  
7 meeting, absolutely right. But this is Medicare  
8 population. This is not a factor.

9           Training is very important. 50 cases --

10          DR. MC NEIL: Try to wrap it up.

11          DR. KLEIN: Okay. Last thing. I'll make a  
12 couple of quick points, and I'm going to get off the  
13 stage here. Again, I want to thank you for listening  
14 to me.

15          I think the case has been clearly made.  
16 First of all, I don't think anybody in this room would  
17 voluntarily have a fecal occult blood test for three  
18 years in a row rather than a CT colonography. We talk  
19 about fecal occult blood tests, and there's some data

20 that really just shows that doing something is better

21 than nothing. But CT colonography is way better than

1 everything else on the market except for colonoscopy,  
2 which it is really in terms of lives saved, certainly  
3 is good.

4       And one last thing I would say that there's  
5 really -- at this point, if you really want to do  
6 what's best for patients, I think this discussion  
7 really hinges on the fact that the U.S. Preventive  
8 Services Task Force could not make a recommendation.

9       This is a very excellent group of very  
10 erudite, well-intentioned people. This would not be  
11 the first group of erudite, well-intentioned people to  
12 have gotten it wrong. For instance, Alan Greenspan  
13 said, gee, maybe derivatives weren't such a good idea.  
14 Or how about that Iraq war thing?

15       So you know, there's a lot, a lot of data.  
16 I've been following this for ten years. I've been  
17 doing it for six years. There is no doubt patients  
18 want this. There is no doubt you'll have much more  
19 implementation of screening across the population.

20 You will absolutely find more cancers.

21 To me, there's really nothing to talk about

1 here. If the government doesn't want to spend money  
2 on screening, that's one thing. But if you've made  
3 the commitment to spend money on screening, this is a  
4 test that we should absolutely positively offer to  
5 everybody, and in this case, to the Medicare  
6 population.

7 Thank you very much.

8 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. Thank you. All right.

9 Dr. Cash?

10 DR. CASH: Thank you. My name is Commander  
11 Brooks Cash. I do need to say right off the bat, I am  
12 an active duty commander in the U.S. Navy, and the  
13 things that I'm going to talk about, the views I'm  
14 going to express are not necessarily reflective of the  
15 DoD or the Navy. I'm going to share our experience at  
16 Bethesda. I'm also speaking on behalf of the AGA. I  
17 want to thank the panel for allowing me to talk today.

18 What I'm going to do today is give you very  
19 briefly an overview of our integration of CTC at the

20 Bethesda and the National Naval Medical Center

21 experience. Now, you've already heard mentioned



1 several times NNMC which is a tertiary care military  
2 medical facility located at Bethesda has a lot of  
3 experience with this. We were the centerpiece for  
4 Perry Pickhardt's DoD study that you've already seen  
5 multiple times this morning that was published in the  
6 New England Journal of Medicine.

7       After that study was published, we received  
8 some grant money from Congress, and we set up what's  
9 called the Colon Health Initiative. We established  
10 this in 2005. Our mission was to increase colorectal  
11 cancer screening to our military medicine  
12 beneficiaries.

13       And the method that we chose to do this by  
14 was through an integrated CTC, GI, or colonoscopy  
15 program. This is administered by me in collaboration  
16 with my radiology colleagues. I'm the integrated  
17 chief of medicine at Bethesda and Walter Reed, and the  
18 chief of GI in the colon health initiative. And we  
19 share colleagues and resources through this entity.

20 Now, you've also seen a lot of this data.

21 I'm not going to belabor the ACRIN and the Pickhardt

1 study. I do want to share our experience with regards  
2 to the sensitivity of polyps greater than ten  
3 millimeters. It's about 94 percent. We compare that  
4 directly to our sensitivity for these polyps.

5 We are currently doing a 3,000 person  
6 prospective study. It's going to take eight years of  
7 average risk screening of CTC. And we are using  
8 segmental un-blinding very much like the original  
9 Pickhardt study.

10 For polyps six to less than ten millimeters,  
11 our sensitivity is about 84 percent. Colonoscopy with  
12 this realm or range of sizes is 94 percent in our  
13 study. I think we need to make sure that this is all  
14 considered relative to the data on sensitivity for  
15 colonoscopy, the current gold standard.

16 For polyps greater than ten, we know that  
17 sensitivity is somewhere between 94 and 98 percent.  
18 For all polyps, however, it's about 75 to 80 percent,  
19 similar to the data for CTC for polyps that are equal

20 to or greater than six millimeters in our current

21 study.

1           Now, I've tried to address some of the  
2 questions that you're going to be considering later on  
3 this afternoon. Is there sufficient evidence to  
4 determine health benefits of screening with CTC using  
5 at least 16-slice scanners. And I don't think that we  
6 need to get so focused on the scanner slices because  
7 lower slice scanners are really not terribly available  
8 these days anymore.

9           Prior to CTC, no other approved screening  
10 test has shown diagnostic equality or equivalence to  
11 colonoscopy. CTC has shown this diagnostic  
12 equivalence in multiple large trials, as we've already  
13 seen that data.

14           I think a more apropos question would  
15 actually be compared to some of the other less  
16 invasive methods of colon cancer screening. How  
17 confident are you that there is sufficient evidence to  
18 determine the health benefits of screening CTC using  
19 at least 16 slice scanners for average risk

20 individuals?

21 And I really want to stress -- as a

1 gastroenterologist this is important to me -- that CTC  
2 should not be viewed as a replacement for colonoscopy.  
3 I've heard that several times this morning. I  
4 absolutely believe that this should be an adjunct to  
5 colonoscopy, and we should be reaching out to that  
6 other 50 percent of the population that is not getting  
7 the colon cancer screening that they should be  
8 getting.

9       What about polyp size, referral to  
10 colonoscopy, and intervals? I think polyp size and  
11 referral for colonoscopy are absolutely integral for  
12 the sensitivity of any noninvasive or non-polypectomy  
13 based colon cancer screening modality.

14       Current literature suggests that there is a  
15 very low prevalence of advanced polyps and a zero  
16 percent prevalence in patients with polyps -- of  
17 cancer in patients with polyps less than five  
18 millimeters. This is from a recent Lieberman and  
19 Eisen article in Gastroenterology.

20 We've already heard the data with regards to

21 intermediate size polyps and, for that reason, our



1 recommendation and our practice at the CHI is to take  
2 all patients who have polyps greater than six  
3 millimeter to colonoscopy. And in our experience, we  
4 found that this is about ten to fifteen percent.  
5 Again, data that you've seen already today.

6 In terms of intervals, we don't know the  
7 growth rates. This is data that has to be determined.  
8 Right now, we believe that five year intervals are  
9 prudent until we get better data with regards to that.  
10 And we also, in addition to Wisconsin, are doing some  
11 natural history trials looking at leaving polyps in  
12 vivo for a year at our institution.

13 What about scanner resolution? I've already  
14 mentioned that our scanner radiation dose is about  
15 three to six millisieverts per CTC depending on the  
16 weight of the patient.

17 Adequate training has been touched on. As  
18 part of the -- a member of the CTC Task Force, we  
19 recommended 75 to 100 cases need to be done by

20 interpreting radiologists. We do believe the

21 radiologist or interpreter should complete a CTC

1 training course. The CT technicians, this is easy for  
2 them to pick up.

3 And also gastroenterologists can read this  
4 or non-radiologists. And we've done some studies with  
5 regards to that. And it highlights the relative ease  
6 of adaptation of interpreting these types of images.

7 Extra-colonic findings, just one brief  
8 comment on that. In our experience, it's less than  
9 five percent of our individuals who have gone through  
10 our study, more than 6500 CTCs in our experience, have  
11 had critical extra-colonic findings. And when we  
12 average the cost, it's about \$20 dollars per  
13 examination added based on that.

14 More importantly, I think this is a central  
15 point that I do want to make here, is the compliance  
16 with colon cancer screening. I've shown here a graph  
17 of our HEDIS compliance. Without CTC added in, our  
18 compliance is about 63, 64 percent. When we add in  
19 CTC, our compliance goes up to about 74 percent.

20 We observed a 70 percent increase in colon cancer

21 screening procedures at our institution with the

1 adoption of CTC.

2       And currently, we're doing about two-thirds  
3 the volume that we are for colonoscopy. And we've  
4 seen an increase in colonoscopies since 2005. We're  
5 doing more therapeutic colonoscopies, and we're  
6 finding more colon cancers at early, curable stages.  
7 But we've seen a steady rise in adherence with colon  
8 cancer recommendations.

9       I'm on my second to last slide. Current  
10 best evidence supports colonoscopy referral for polyps  
11 greater than six millimeters. That's what we do at  
12 Bethesda.

13       We feel very strongly a programmatic  
14 integrated program works. Same day colonoscopy, we  
15 want to minimize the prep. System tracking and call  
16 back of empaneled patients which will allow the  
17 opportunity for continuous quality assessment.

18       And in that realm, the AGA is recommending  
19 coverage with an evidence development process

20 requiring all performers to report into a registry.

21 And this will allow CMS to subsequently assess proper

1 training of physicians, proper equipment, natural  
2 history of diminutive and small polyps, the radiation  
3 risks, the management of extra-colonic lesions, and  
4 the system cost benefits when providing same-day CTC  
5 and colonoscopy.

6 And with that I will close. Thank you.

7 DR. MC NEIL: Thank you very much. Dr.  
8 Johnson? We'll hold our applause.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Good morning. Thank you very  
10 much for having me. I'm Dan Johnson. I'm a  
11 radiologist at the Mayo Clinic. I was a PI for the  
12 ACRIN National CT Colonography Study. And I'm  
13 speaking on behalf of the American College of  
14 Radiology.

15 The aim of the National CT Colonography  
16 trial was to evaluate the performance of CT  
17 colonography to identify patients that had at least  
18 one polyp a centimeter or larger using colonoscopy as  
19 the reference standard. We had 15 sites in the United

20 States that was comprised of both large and small

21 academic and private practices and recruited 2600



1 consecutive patients that were eligible for screening.

2       Reader training did occur, either by  
3 experience or a one-and-a-half day training course.  
4 And all participants were required to pass a test  
5 detecting 90 percent of adenomas a centimeter or  
6 larger.

7       We knew that we only had room for 15 of the  
8 20 radiologists that were interested. It wasn't that  
9 they couldn't do the test or pass it eventually. We  
10 only had room for 15, so we took the top -- the 15 top  
11 scoring individuals into the trial.

12       The examination technical parameters are  
13 listed here. This was performed on a 16 slice  
14 scanner, and a low dose technique was utilized. All  
15 patients had colonoscopy, almost all of them during  
16 the same day.

17       Segmental un-blinding was not used for the  
18 reason that we were not trying to determine the  
19 performance of colonoscopy. We actually believe that

20 colonoscopy was the truth in this particular trial.

21 And we were looking at how well did CT colonography

1 compare to that. And I think that we were able to  
2 establish that as accurate.

3       You can see that 90 percent of the patients  
4 stayed. We were of average risk, and that there were  
5 128 polyps that were a centimeter or larger in 109  
6 patients for an overall prevalence of disease of 4  
7 percent. There were 7 cancers in the study group.

8       Overall performance on those that we were  
9 most interested in were those adenomas that were a  
10 centimeter or larger with a sensitivity of 90 percent,  
11 a specificity of 86. The positive predicted value was  
12 23 percent because of the low prevalence of disease,  
13 with an area under the ROC curve .89.

14       I'll be glad to explain the positive  
15 predictive value later with questions.

16       DR. MC NEIL: Just to remind you, we've  
17 heard a lot of these data. And you have only six  
18 minutes. So make sure you tell us what you want.

19       DR. JOHNSON: Their inter-reader variability

20 was low. In fact, 7 of the 15 readers had discovered

21 all of the polyps a centimeter or larger. Per adenoma

1 sensitivity is listed here that you've heard about.

2 So that the performance of colonography was  
3 similar to that reporting to colonoscopy for both  
4 large and intermediate adenomas.

5 If the target was set at six millimeters, we  
6 would send about 12 percent of the patients to  
7 colonoscopy. So that most patients would be spared  
8 the cost, risk, and inconvenience of colonoscopy.

9 There have been lots of issues raised this  
10 morning about the radiation dose. Remember that we  
11 used a very low dose technique in the five to eight  
12 millisievert range.

13 That has to be put in perspective to the  
14 other risks. Remember that the natural radiation  
15 exposure that we get is about three millisieverts at  
16 sea level. It's much higher at Denver. It's even  
17 higher in Santa Fe. And that airline personnel even  
18 get higher doses. And there's not an increased  
19 incidence of cancer in any of these groups that have

20 been studied.

21 In fact, the Health Physics Society and the

1 National Research Council have said that the small  
2 doses below those target numbers are either too small  
3 to be observed or non-existent or very small.

4 In fact, the evidence from seven studies  
5 evaluating nearly 100,000 workers of whom 60 percent  
6 have received doses above ten millisieverts have shown  
7 no statistical increase in cancer in those  
8 populations.

9 The linear non-threshold model we don't  
10 believe is an accurate representation of the low doses  
11 that patients intermittently receive because it's  
12 based on atomic bomb exposure of single, large doses  
13 of radiation.

14 It also doesn't take into account age,  
15 sensitivity to radiation -- you can see sensitivity  
16 really falls off after age 35 -- and target organ  
17 sensitivity which is much higher in the chest and head  
18 than it is in the abdomen and pelvis.

19 Finally, I want to say a little bit about

20 quality control. The ACR has put together a CT

21 colonography register under the National Radiology



1 Data Registry. They have identified a two process and  
2 four outcome metric.

3       Waiting times, that's a misprint. It should  
4 be we're looking at patient prep and CT protocols and  
5 well as complication rates, perforations that occur,  
6 true positive rates and false positive rates compared  
7 to those patients that go on to colonoscopy, and the  
8 percent of significant extra-colonic findings.

9       This has now been piloted at six national  
10 centers and will be available to the public for data  
11 registry beginning January 1. I feel that this is a  
12 very important part of maintaining high quality for  
13 the procedure. And I would emphasize that it may be  
14 important for you guys to consider adding the  
15 requisite of participating in this registry for  
16 reimbursement.

17       So in conclusion, CT colonography has  
18 performance that we believe is very similar to that of  
19 colonoscopy. Reader training is required. And there

20 are many national centers available for people to

21 learn how to do this well.

1           Radiation exposure is small, and certainly  
2 the risk is much smaller than the risk of not  
3 screening for colon cancer or that associated with  
4 perforation. And that quality measures have been now  
5 adopted so that whoever does it, whether it's in a  
6 small community practice or a large academic  
7 institution, can compare and benchmark their results  
8 to national standards.

9           Thank you very much.

10          DR. MC NEIL: Thank you very much. So we're  
11 moving on to general public comments. I have -- let's  
12 see. I have six -- seven people here, and  
13 unfortunately, we have fifteen minutes. So you each  
14 have two minutes. I would strongly recommend that you  
15 not repeat any of the data that have been presented so  
16 far because you're really wasting your two minute  
17 time.

18          So, Dr. Donald Rucker from Siemens. If  
19 you'd like to come to the microphone. And if Dr.

20 Honinberg would like to get in line because we're

21 going to move very rapidly right through here. And

1 then Dr. Fletcher, Brill, McFarland from the ACR,  
2 White, and Lau (phonetic). If you could just line  
3 yourselves up.

4 DR. RUCKER: Don Rucker, chief medical  
5 officer for Siemens in the U.S. I think I would  
6 encourage folks, the number of one in a thousand  
7 cancers has been raised a couple times.

8 And I think the BEIR VII study actually has  
9 fairly different numbers. It's quite non-specific  
10 when you look at it. But I think the lowest or let's  
11 say the worst radiation in adults is more on one in  
12 two thousand and again, there's, I think, very little  
13 evidence that any of this is happening without very  
14 long lead time. So not an issue for Medicare.

15 The other thing I would request for folks is  
16 I believe the colon cancer death rate is around 30 to  
17 50 per 1,000. So even if you were to assume a 1 in  
18 2,000 cancer rate down the road, I would certainly ask  
19 for that to be balanced.

20 Thank you.

21 DR. MC NEIL: Great. I'm sorry if I didn't

1 pronounce your name correctly. I couldn't read your  
2 writing.

3 DR. HONINBERG: That's okay. Good morning.  
4 I'm Robert Honinberg, chief medical officer of GE  
5 Healthcare. We would like to urge CMS to include CT  
6 colonography as an option for colorectal cancer  
7 screening for its Medicare beneficiaries.

8 Per the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, we  
9 appreciate that CMS is using its discretion in  
10 initiating its national coverage analysis and the  
11 MEDCAC panel to assess a technology that is at a  
12 mature state of technological advancement and is in  
13 the unique position of being validated by a large NIH-  
14 sponsored randomized control trial.

15 Per recently published joint guidelines, CTC  
16 has been offered as an option for colorectal cancer  
17 screening. We think it's fitting that this was a  
18 joint recommendation, given that the successful  
19 implementation and quality control of CTC screening

20 option will require the cooperation of multiple

21 societies and stakeholders.



1           We support and are committed to an approach  
2 that requires specialized training of physicians and  
3 non-physician personnel for CT colonography. The  
4 successful diagnostic strategy is only effective in  
5 the hands of trained clinicians and staff, whether it  
6 is CT colonography or optical colonoscopy.

7           We also saw the work of the ACR and the AGA  
8 in developing accreditation for CTC, and we will  
9 continue to work with the professional societies to  
10 deliver effective training programs.

11          Thank you.

12          DR. MC NEIL: Thank you. Dr. Fletcher?

13          DR. FLETCHER: Thank you. I'm from the Mayo  
14 Clinic, and I represent the ACR. A critical question  
15 I think that we've heard earlier today is is CTC going  
16 to increase colorectal cancer screening compliance.  
17 And if it does so, it's going to increase the cost-  
18 effectiveness of the test across models.

19          And I'd like to point to the study of Darren

20 Schwartz, et al. from the University of Wisconsin that

21 examined the impact of CTC on endoscopic screening

1 volumes. You have this in your handout. And they  
2 looked at this in 2004 and 2005.

3       And they found that while endoscopic  
4 screening volumes remained relatively stable, there  
5 was a dramatic increase in total screening of about 70  
6 percent, largely as a result of the large CTC  
7 screening program. And he concluded, quote -- he's a  
8 gastroenterologist -- "CTC has thus not replaced  
9 colonoscopy, but appears to have provided an  
10 additional screening option."

11       And from a clinician's perspective, for  
12 those of you that are clinicians, I'd like you to  
13 think about those -- that this is an important  
14 screening option, particularly to patients with  
15 barriers to endoscopic screening, the anticoagulated  
16 patient, the debilitated patient, the patient with  
17 sedation risk, the patient that has had an incomplete  
18 colonoscopy in the past.

19       So the second point I'd like to jump to is

20 the extra-colonic findings point that has been raised.

21 In your handout I provided a list of six large

1 screening studies and their rate of extra-colonic  
2 findings of potential medical significance.

3       Across studies, as you heard, this is about  
4 five to eight percent. And actually, the rate of  
5 extra-colonic malignancies of about .9 percent  
6 parallels that of localized colorectal cancer. About  
7 one to two percent of these people actually undergo  
8 surgery or therapy for the findings with a moderate  
9 workup expense of about \$25 to \$34 dollars as you've  
10 seen.

11       And radiologists have really taken a devoted  
12 -- are trying to minimize the potential morbidity and  
13 cost and maximize the potential benefit. Nearly all  
14 practices employ the C-RADS criteria for extra-colonic  
15 findings which really tries to emphasize the  
16 specificity of the finding so that only those where  
17 action can benefit the patient will be acted upon and  
18 minimize those that are likely unimportant. You have  
19 that in your handout.

20 Secondly, the ACR as you heard Dan Johnson

21 point out, is establishing a database which will track

1 the percentage of extra-colonic findings of potential  
2 medical significance by participating practices  
3 whereby keeping it within established benchmarks.

4 Thank you for your attention.

5 DR. MC NEIL: Thank you very much. I think  
6 we're going to see if we can have the staff print out  
7 the slide that talks about extra-colonic findings.

8 The color doesn't work on this particular -- I don't  
9 know whether we can or not.

10 MS. ELLIS: If he has the actual file. He  
11 brought those copies with him.

12 DR. MC NEIL: Oh, you brought this copies  
13 with you. We can't read your slides.

14 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: (Unintelligible.)

15 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. That would -- okay. So  
16 it's Dr. Brill. Right?

17 DR. BRILL: Yes. Thank you. I'm Joel  
18 Brill. I am clinical assistant professor of medicine  
19 at the University of Arizona. I'm also the chair of

20 the Practice of Management and Economics Committee for

21 the American Gastroenterological Association.



1 I'm not going to review all the information  
2 that's been reviewed. But I'll just simply make a few  
3 points. One is, what do we know? We know that barely  
4 half the people eligible for colorectal cancer  
5 screening have undergone screening by any methodology  
6 available. Therefore, we have a public health issue,  
7 and we have something that needs to be addressed.

8 CT colonography, if performed properly, can  
9 advance the goal of increasing colorectal cancer  
10 screening rates and can thus reduce the incidence of  
11 mortality for this disease. And the AGA would support  
12 coverage for screening CTC if CMS requires this to be  
13 implemented through CMS's policy, requiring coverage  
14 with evidence development, specifically a coverage  
15 with appropriate determination process.

16 We make the same recommendation to  
17 commercial payers. As being a former health plan  
18 medical director myself, I make the same  
19 recommendation to my colleagues as well, that if CTC

20 is covered, it should be done through a clinical

21 piloted trial policy because, as we've heard this

1 morning from the USPSTF, we do not have the answers.

2       What are the questions that a registry and

3 CED would help us to determine? What is the natural

4 history of small and diminutive polyps. What is the

5 natural history of extra-colonic lesions? What is the

6 natural history of radiation risks?

7       CMS could consider using the demonstration

8 authority provided in MIPA to develop a CDC

9 certification program. Specifically section 135(b)

10 gives the Secretary the authority to conduct a

11 demonstration project to assess the appropriate use of

12 imaging services. Screening CTC for colorectal cancer

13 could be designated as one of the advanced imaging

14 services that can be included in such a demonstration

15 project.

16       More importantly, CMS should define an

17 appropriate episode of care for screening to ensure

18 that an appropriate cross-specialty care model would

19 be in place. The issues have been raised that when

20 the patient has a CTC on one day and a colonoscopy on

21 another day, there is an increased cost and a risk to

1 the patient when they undergo two preps. Legislation  
2 should ensure that the patient can have those services  
3 performed and there is -- this is not a designated  
4 health service.

5 DR. MC NEIL: Are you wrapping up now?

6 DR. BRILL: Yes. I am.

7 DR. MC NEIL: Great.

8 DR. BRILL: Okay. Again, as mentioned, the  
9 comments should not be interpreted as suggesting that  
10 CTC should replace colonoscopy. As referred,  
11 colonoscopy is a one-step procedure. All other  
12 procedures that have been described are two-step  
13 procedures.

14 But given the gap in patient compliance with  
15 current screening guidelines, this could be an  
16 acceptable test.

17 Thank you.

18 DR. MC NEIL: Thank you. Dr. McFarland?

19 DR. MC FARLAND: Thank you. I'm Dr.

20 McFarland, radiologist from St. Luke's Hospital. And

21 I chaired ACR committee for colon cancer. You'll see

1 in my slides as I'll recap briefly that those refer to  
2 some more of the validation aspects. To start off  
3 with that, and the second part of this abbreviated  
4 presentation might be some issues regarding the  
5 modeling assumptions.

6 Briefly, beyond the ACRIN trial that Dan  
7 Johnson did present, was looking back at the cards,  
8 New England Journal article in 2003, Dr. Pearson  
9 raised the question about scanner issues.

10 That was done on four-D CT. And from the  
11 point of view of positive predictive value, that  
12 positive predictive value increased from that trial of  
13 60 percent to the most recent trial that they  
14 published with OC validation. The first year  
15 validation was third-party payers in radiology to 90  
16 percent, the difference being from four-D scanners to  
17 sixteen-D scanners that there's increased specificity,  
18 that you can see those aspects of focal pockets with  
19 an air to say that it's stool and not polyps.

20           So there is an advancement in the technology

21 of scanners which is now widely spread out and that



1 has very much improved positive predictive value and  
2 specificity.

3 Briefly, you also mentioned in your report  
4 about the Mayo trial of 2007. This was 450-some  
5 patients that were asymptomatic. And the  
6 illustrations there describe both two-D and three-D  
7 comparisons that were similar.

8 I think there does need to be a  
9 clarification a little bit about some of the six to  
10 nine millimeter data which I think goes back and forth  
11 between two-D data and three-D data, as a point of  
12 clarification on the assumptions.

13 But if you look at the image, there were  
14 four out of five cancers that after CTC consensus went  
15 back to repeat colonoscopy and those cancers were  
16 discovered. One of those was a flat lesion.

17 And some of the issues with flat lesions are  
18 what is the diagnostic performance of any test. CTC  
19 in all of the validation trials to date has had very

20 important evaluations of what they have missed in

21 terms of their false negatives. And there are no data

1 that show that it is the flat lesion morphology that  
2 has lead to these false negatives across all  
3 validation trials in terms of the issue about flat  
4 polyps that was briefly mentioned.

5 I won't go into the Munich trial. I know  
6 you mainly evaluate the U.S. trials. But the Munich  
7 trial of 300 patients that was recently done on 64 row  
8 scanner also had very high sensitivities to the  
9 smaller polyps of 90-some percent five millimeters and  
10 greater. And also there was a Korean trial of 1,000  
11 patients recently published that you can see in terms  
12 of your results.

13 And lastly, just with great respect and  
14 thanks to the tremendous efforts done by the U.S.  
15 Preventive Task Force, two points of concern -- three  
16 points of concern. One would be just to better  
17 understand the six to nine millimeter sensitivity  
18 ranges that were used. There was a little confusion  
19 in terms of what was two-D data versus three-D data.

20 In today's world, it is a combined synthesized two-D

21 and three-D approach in terms of looking at those

1 estimates.

2       Secondly, what is the natural history of  
3 these small polyps in that modeling? From what we  
4 could see in our one-week review of this extensive  
5 document since it's November 12th posting was that 33  
6 percent of diminutive adenomas may turn into cancer  
7 within 10 to 20 years. And forgive me if that isn't  
8 correct, but that was -- the transparency of what that  
9 figure is would be helpful. And it is somewhat skewed  
10 to start with 65 and greater patients in the Medicare  
11 considerations compared to the 50 and greater.

12       And thirdly, I would just say that the  
13 perforation rates also might need to be clarified  
14 among cohorts that were asymptomatic cohorts,  
15 screening cohorts compared to when we talk about  
16 perforations that affect asymptomatic or symptomatic  
17 symptoms of the perforation.

18       And the virtual colonoscopy working group of  
19 11,000 patients, there were zero perforations in that.

20 The other trials had more symptomatic patients.

21 DR. MC NEIL: Thank you very much.

1 DR. MC FARLAND: Thank you.

2 DR. MC NEIL: Dr. White? No Dr. White?

3 Hmm. How about -- I can't read the writing. Is it

4 Judy Lau, Low, from Kimble and Associates? Anybody

5 else? Last chance.

6 Okay. So then what we'll do is we will take

7 a luncheon break on your own, downstairs or wherever

8 -- although the wherever is probably pretty close --

9 till 12:35. And then the plan will be to have the

10 presenters all here and for the panel to ask you all

11 questions. And then the panel itself will have a

12 discussion among ourselves with directed questions as

13 needed to the presenters. And then we will take a

14 final vote.

15 Are there any modifications to that agenda

16 that we'd like to propose? Okay. Then I'll thank

17 you. See you in an hour.

18 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken.)

19 DR. MC NEIL: I'd like to have all of the

20 presenters sit in the front row so that it will be

21 easier for them to get to the microphone. Are the



1 presenters here? Are the presenters here?

2 Would you mind coming to the front row so we

3 could -- so here's the plan. We have a time for

4 questions to the presenters, time for deliberation

5 among the panelists, and then time for a vote. I know

6 several individuals have flights at 5:15.

7 UNKNOWN FEMALE VOICE: (Unintelligible.)

8 DR. MC NEIL: So what's the earliest flight,

9 Maria?

10 MS. ELLIS: I believe 3:30. One of the --

11 DR. MC NEIL: Well, 3:30 we won't be able to

12 do anything about, I don't think.

13 MS. ELLIS: That's fine. They go

14 separately.

15 DR. MC NEIL: They'll get a separate car.

16 Who's leaving at 3:30? He already left?

17 MS. ELLIS: No.

18 DR. MC NEIL: Who's leaving at 5:00 o'clock?

19 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: You mean planes?

20 DR. MC NEIL: Yes, planes. Two people. How

21 about earlier than -- later than 3:00 and earlier than

1 5:00? How about that? Okay. So we have two that  
2 have to leave at 5:00, which means they have to leave  
3 here at 4:00?

4 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: No. It would have to  
5 be before that. 3:30.

6 DR. MC NEIL: 3:30?

7 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: 3:30 I would say.

8 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. So we'll make sure the  
9 voting questions are done by 3:30. Does that sound  
10 right to everybody? So that would mean that we'll be  
11 efficient.

12 So first of all, I want to thank all of the  
13 speakers this morning for your terrific presentations.  
14 I think they were very, very helpful in illuminating  
15 the discussion material that we had already received.  
16 And everybody up here had spent some time reading it  
17 ahead of time, so I think that helped.

18 So what I'd like to do now is ask the panel  
19 members if they have any questions for those

20 individuals who spoke, either formally or in the

21 public session. I realize we asked a lot of questions

1 while we were going along. Steve?

2 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, I'll ask a couple  
3 then. Part of the challenge in any new program that  
4 we put in place are the boundaries that we place  
5 around that particular program.

6 And as we've reviewed the data, as you've  
7 discussed the data, the various trials had somewhat  
8 different requirements and restrictions on how the  
9 procedure was applied. Do you use stool tagging and  
10 fluid tagging, different kinds of preps, excluding  
11 certain providers who don't meet certain requirements?

12 So as we make decisions around this  
13 particular technology, what sort of confidence should  
14 we have that the data that we are reviewing can be  
15 applied to a more general population of providers?  
16 And if not, should this particular technology only be  
17 allowed to be used or only be reimbursed in hands  
18 where the same kinds of restrictions that were placed  
19 in the trials would be placed upon those providers?

20        So --

21        DR. MC NEIL: Could I ask, when you're

1 responding, just give your name quickly so it'll be  
2 easier for our transcriptionist to know who you are.  
3 Just name is fine.

4 DR. PHURROUGH: So we had Dr. Cash, I think  
5 you were representing AGA. Could you give the AGA  
6 position on that perhaps?

7 DR. MC NEIL: Microphone please.

8 DR. CASH: Well, let me ask Joel -- I'm  
9 sorry. Brooks Cash. And I don't know if Joel wants  
10 to -- Joel Brill. There is he is in the back. So he  
11 may want to give the more formal AGA position.

12 But you know, our position and  
13 recommendation is as we suggested, that we at least be  
14 considered through a continuing evidence type of  
15 program. In terms of the confidence that you can have  
16 with regards to less expert hands, I think time will  
17 tell.

18 That was one of the rationale for the ACRIN  
19 trial. You know, I don't think that our data that we

20 present from Bethesda is necessarily representative of

21 a center that's going to, first, be starting out, that



1 doesn't have two radiologists who have read over 5,000

2 CTCs. So there definitively is a learning curve.

3 I think that strengthens the need and re-

4 emphasizes the need for appropriate training,

5 appropriate qualifications. Whether or not it's going

6 to be replicable or reproducible in the real world, I

7 think remains to be seen. Although I think from the

8 ACRIN trial that we get a hint that it probably will

9 be with not terribly stringent or tough training

10 requirements and competency requirements.

11 And certainly, you know, I think those

12 should -- the bar should be set high initially. And

13 then perhaps as we develop these things, that can be

14 altered if it needs to be, or it can be -- you know,

15 either up or down, just like we have with our

16 endoscopic training models in the past.

17 DR. PHURROUGH: Are any of the ACR people

18 still here?

19 DR. JOHNSON: Dan Johnson. I would really

20 concur. I think that the ACRIN trial has demonstrated

21 that of the 2600 patients there was only a very small

1 fraction of patients that weren't able to follow the  
2 directions for preparation. So I think it indicates  
3 that patients can do it and that it's easily  
4 transportable among a whole bunch of different  
5 practices, whether it's academics or private practice,  
6 large or small. So I think that that's fine.

7 I think the training issue, I think there  
8 are many good training centers out there. I think  
9 that it should be part of it. But I think, you know,  
10 it's really outcomes that we're looking for. And  
11 that's why I would really be trying to link this  
12 somehow to a quality database so that we can actually  
13 track, was the preparation adequate, was the CT  
14 technique followed, did we find those large polyps?

15 And then make sure that people are living up  
16 to the promise of this technique, which I think has  
17 been set forth by both the ACRIN trial, and the  
18 Pickhardt trial showed very similar data.

19 Does that answer your question?

20 DR. MC NEIL: Could I follow up on that

21 while you're standing, Dr. Johnson? When you talk

1 about a database on quality, are you assuming that  
2 would be a self-funded, voluntary -- what exactly were  
3 you thinking about?

4 DR. JOHNSON: Well, I was referring to the  
5 ACR National Radiology Data Registry in which the CT  
6 colonography is a national database that they have put  
7 into place now. And it basically tracks those six,  
8 two process and four outcome, metrics.

9 How do you pay for that? Well, we need to  
10 -- that would have to be added into I think the  
11 reimbursement if we really expect people to follow  
12 this. I don't know what the charges for that would  
13 be. But it would be very much online with NQSA that  
14 are requirements for data reporting. And we all know  
15 how successful NQSA has been for breast cancer  
16 screening.

17 DR. MORRIS: I have a question for you on  
18 your criteria for submitting patients to the registry.  
19 Are there criteria for the centers to submit patients?

20 DR. JOHNSON: We're enrolling everybody that

21 has the test.

1 DR. MORRIS: So conceivably, a radiologist  
2 could not complete the course and not do 500  
3 preliminary readings with supervision, but still read  
4 these CTCs and submit to the registry. Is that  
5 correct?

6 DR. JOHNSON: I think that, you know, that  
7 would be one conceivable scenario, not an optimal one.

8 DR. MORRIS: No. Not optimal.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Yeah. I think optimally,  
10 someone would have training and then would go out and  
11 perform it on patients and would validate that their  
12 outcomes are acceptable with the CTC registry.

13 DR. MORRIS: So this would all be generated  
14 by the submitting radiologist or submitting center  
15 rather than a criteria, a quality control criteria by  
16 the registry?

17 DR. JOHNSON: Right. This is not by  
18 individual physicians, but by centers. So then the  
19 centers can kind of police those individuals and make

20 sure that they're actually achieving those high

21 performance standards.



1           It may be that somebody isn't very good at  
2 picking up random uncommon events like polyps on a CTC  
3 exam. So those radiologists may be assigned for other  
4 tasks. And that way, they're going to be sure that  
5 the right radiologists are reading the rights tests.

6           DR. DOMINITZ: Jason Dominitz speaking on  
7 behalf of the American Society of Gastrointestinal  
8 Endoscopy. Coming back to your question about the  
9 data that's out there now and how might that apply to  
10 the general population.

11          You know, it is our concern that it will not  
12 be translatable into the general population  
13 necessarily. And that needs to be studied further. I  
14 believe -- and Dr. Johnson can correct me if I'm wrong  
15 -- that the rate of inadequate bowel preparations was  
16 very low in the ACRIN trial.

17          And in the registry data that he put up, it  
18 looked like a substantially higher proportion. And  
19 you can correct me if I'm wrong. I think it was

20 around six to eight percent had an inadequate bowel

21 preparation. And there was percentage, I think

1 between ten and twenty percent where it was an  
2 inadequate examination overall. But please correct me  
3 if I misstate that.

4 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: (Unintelligible.)

5 DR. PHURROUGH: You have to sit up here on  
6 the front row if you're going to talk. So come up.

7 DR. MC NEIL: Don't be bashful.

8 DR. PHURROUGH: We'll just make you stay up  
9 here now.

10 DR. BRILL: Joel Brill. I just wanted to go  
11 back to one of your earlier questions, and that's that  
12 both the radiologists as well as the AGA have issued  
13 standards and recommendations for training of  
14 physicians. Obviously, they have been society-  
15 specific.

16 The ACR recommendations, I believe, were a  
17 minimum of 50 per radiologist. The AGA  
18 recommendations which was a task force comprised of  
19 both radiologists and gastroenterologists recommended

20 an initial reading set of 75.

21 I believe that both of those emphasize that

1 there's an ongoing quality process as Dr. Johnson has  
2 mentioned. Certainly the AGA process has outlined  
3 that there's an ongoing mentorship program. So it's  
4 not that you're just trained and you're done. You're  
5 set loose. But there is an ongoing mentorship program  
6 to ensure that there's continual monitoring and  
7 measuring of what that physician is doing to make sure  
8 that they are adequate and appropriate in their  
9 ability to read.

10 The other thing was your comment about your  
11 500. I believe the 500 cases do not refer to the  
12 physician. That actually may refer to an  
13 accreditation requirement.

14 As you may be aware, MIPA requires by 2012  
15 that imaging facilities have to be accredited imaging  
16 facilities. And I believe one of the two  
17 accreditation entities would be the ACR, that's where  
18 that 500 number comes from.

19 There's also a second accreditation facility

20 called the Inter-Societal Accreditation. And I don't

21 know what their exact number is. So we have to be

1 careful that we're not talking about physician.

2 Physician and facility accreditation are two entirely

3 different things.

4 DR. MORRIS: That seems a little confusing.

5 DR. MC DONOUGH: The facility has to have

6 500, not the physician?

7 DR. MC NEIL: Can you talk into the

8 microphone?

9 DR. MC DONOUGH: The facility has to have

10 500. Is that what you're saying?

11 DR. BRILL: If I'm not mistaken. I know

12 there's some ACR people here. But I believe under the

13 ACR guidelines that the facility accreditation is 500.

14 But if I'm mistaken, I will stand corrected.

15 DR. MC NEIL: Can we determine that, ACR?

16 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: I'm not familiar with

17 that accreditation standard. I know that for the

18 ACRI study that we said that readers had to have read

19 themselves either 500 cases or participated in the

20 training session that was one-and-a-half days.

21 I don't think -- Beth was head of the colon



1 cancer committee or J.G., you want to speak up? I'm  
2 not aware of any accreditation for the ACR.

3 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: So there's been a  
4 little confusion over the training by the societies.

5 And I participated with the AGA in creating their  
6 standards. I trained the ACRIN readers with Dan.

7 And I participated in the recent update of  
8 the ACR standards. So I'd like to clarify what those  
9 are. So the AGA standard is that you read 75 cases  
10 with endoscopic correlation. And that thereafter, you  
11 have four to six weeks of metric training.

12 The ACR practice standard update is that if  
13 you do a lot of abdominal CT, then you read 50 cases  
14 with endoscopic correlation with cases carefully  
15 selected to reflect a wide range of morphologies of  
16 polyps and cancers. And then you have a quality  
17 program after you go back to track your patients that  
18 you refer onto endoscopy for exam quality and to  
19 follow up positive and negative lesions.

20 For the ACRIN study, what happened is that

21 you're categorized as experienced if you had read over

1 500 cases. If you had read fewer than 500, you  
2 participated in a training course.

3 Now, the logistics of that training course  
4 were such that before people took the exam, they  
5 actually only reviewed 16 full data sets. Okay? So  
6 some people did not meet the threshold criteria after  
7 evaluating those 16 data sets.

8 So thereafter, we gave them training with 30  
9 more cases, so they read 45 cases in particular. And  
10 all of the 15 ACRIN readers that participated in the  
11 trial read those up between -- the inexperienced  
12 readers read between 15 and 45 cases. They met the  
13 performance threshold.

14 And when we examined the performance of that  
15 pre-test of just 20 cases to their overall  
16 performance, there was no statistical significance in  
17 the difference between their prospective performance  
18 and the study.

19 Does that clarify? So there was some

20 confusion over people failing the test and people did

21 not perform well after 15 cases. But that 15 cases

1 isn't the experience threshold that neither the AGA

2 nor the ACR sets.

3 Does that answer any confusion?

4 DR. MORRIS: I have another question about

5 the training. Did you -- for the radiologists and

6 gastroenterologists that were being trained, they were

7 blinded to the results of the colonoscopy before they

8 read the CTC?

9 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: For the test?

10 DR. MORRIS: Uh-huh.

11 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Yes.

12 DR. MORRIS: How did you ascertain that?

13 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Well, there were

14 largely cases from my institution. And for the one

15 radiologist from my institution, I made sure that he

16 hadn't seen these cases.

17 DR. MORRIS: And the other, the other

18 radiologist in the study?

19 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Well, there's one other

20 -- there were 14 radiologists from other institutions.

21 So they obviously hadn't seen the Mayo cases. So they

1 were all blinded to the cases. Correct.

2 DR. MC NEIL: Identify yourself.

3 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: I'm Bob

4 (unintelligible). I'm from George Washington

5 University and also here with the ACR. I was the

6 prior chair of CT accreditation for the ACR actually.

7 And I just wanted to clear up some of the confusion

8 about the site versus individual.

9 We don't currently have a CT colonography

10 accreditation program per se. We have allegation

11 overall CT program. And CT colonography will be

12 created as a module of that program in the future. As

13 part of the overall CT accreditation, we have

14 requirements for sites as well as individuals, but

15 individuals who read CT at an accredited facility. So

16 the individual physicians have to have read 300 cases

17 if they're board-certified radiologists. And if not,

18 500 cases as part of their experience.

19 So that's where that -- those numbers often

20 do get thrown out also. But that's referring to the

21 individual, not to the site. It's the individual



1 readers within that site.

2 DR. MC NEIL: And that's in place now?

3 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: The full CT program is

4 in place now. We don't have the module for CT

5 colonography in place yet. And we're also just piling

6 CT coronary angio which is --

7 DR. MC NEIL: Do you have any idea when

8 we'll see a module for CT colonography?

9 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Again, it has to go

10 back to the (unintelligible) council for approval. So

11 that's probably going to be, I'd say 18 month type

12 time frame.

13 DR. MC NEIL: Steve, did you have a --

14 DR. TEUTSCH: On a different topic.

15 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. Are we all finished

16 with this topic?

17 DR. KLEIN: Mark Klein. I just wanted to

18 comment on the training because we've -- this question

19 has come up many times, and it's critically important.

20 And I think you want to be judicious.

21 I think training -- for instance, I teach.

1 I'm one of the instructors in the ACR accreditation  
2 course -- certification course for CT colonography.  
3 And it's not just being able to find polyps. We also  
4 teach them how to properly prep the patients, how to  
5 properly insufflate the colon. These things are  
6 critical. Finding polyps is probably the easiest  
7 part.

8       And when learned good technique, the success  
9 rate is very high. However, you brought up the  
10 question of whether or not we should require tagging,  
11 for instance. And whereas right now, I tag everybody.  
12 And I encourage the students in this course to tag  
13 everybody. Yet it may be that six months from now or  
14 a year from now as electronic techniques change and so  
15 on, this might change in a very short time.

16       So we wouldn't want to have -- I don't think  
17 you'd want to have it too restrictive. So you want to  
18 make sure people are trained in terms of how to do the  
19 whole procedure, not just identify polyps. But in

20 terms of being specific about whether you should need

21 tagging or not, I wouldn't like to see that in any

1 kind of document. That would be very hard to change  
2 'cause technology, as we all know, evolves very  
3 rapidly.

4 DR. PHURROUGH: Just one final comment on  
5 this issue since this is a challenge for us routinely.  
6 It's pretty difficult for the Medicare program to come  
7 up with a policy that says this is new. We need to  
8 train those who are going to perform this procedure so  
9 that they're competent. And oh, by the way, Medicare,  
10 we want you to pay for it while they're incompetent.

11 It would be kind of difficult. And if we're  
12 not going to pay for the training, then that leaves it  
13 to Bob and Jerry and Curtis and all of their insurance  
14 programs to pay for the incompetent ones to become  
15 competent, then we'll start paying for it.

16 It's a challenge. We always have that  
17 challenge any time there's a new technology of who's  
18 going to pay for all -- you know, how many people are  
19 going to be wanting to be certified to do this across

20 the country? Say it's a quarter of a million. Fifty

21 cases times a quarter of million, that's a lot of CT

1 colonographies that are going to have to be done.

2 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Well, one good point  
3 about CT colonography is that the training can be  
4 virtual because unlike endoscopy where it's a hand-eye  
5 coordination, your interrogation of the colon is  
6 electronic. So the training can occur at any number  
7 of CME courses where people do sit down, investigate  
8 their own cases, you know, 700 slices using their own  
9 three-D data with endoscopic correlation.

10 And that interrogation to find the polyps is  
11 the same whether or not the patient is still on the CT  
12 scanner or whether the patient was done two years ago.  
13 So in this instance, the people that are seeking  
14 certification should be able to pay for their own  
15 training. And that really be done with a minimum of  
16 cost without Medicare having to shell out a dime to --  
17 for patients at their own institution.

18 DR. MC FARLAND: Beth McFarland from ACR.

19 Just to dovetail onto that, currently now there are

20 multiple societies that give multiple training courses

21 over the last two years. The Society of GI Radiology,



1 the FCDT, the ACR, as well as individual university  
2 programs.

3 And there are databases that exist of 50  
4 plus cases -- Mark Klein was just referring to this --  
5 endoscopically proven. And those same databases can  
6 be used again in terms of that setting. Any of these  
7 databases cover a very central core of specific  
8 morphologies from polyps to cancers to flat lesions.

9 If this is to be reimbursed, they will get  
10 themselves trained. Radiologists,  
11 gastroenterologists, others involved will get trained  
12 if there is that reimbursement on their own behalf.

13 So I don't think that's something as a cost  
14 consideration.

15 DR. MC NEIL: Let me ask the panel here,  
16 have we done enough on training? Do we think we have  
17 it? Should we move on? Okay. Good. Steve, did you  
18 have a different topic?

19 DR. TEUTSCH: I wanted to turn to the

20 adherence issue a little bit because it's --

21 DR. MC NEIL: To the what issue?

1 DR. TEUTSCH: The adherence issue. And one  
2 of the places where adherence can become a problem, of  
3 course, is if people have findings on CT and then  
4 don't return for colonoscopy. And we heard that at  
5 least in some places, folks are set up to do them all  
6 on the same day. That's clearly not true around the  
7 country.

8 But since there's likely to be attrition,  
9 there's clearly a reluctance to have two bowel preps,  
10 there are the logistic issues for patients.

11 And without trying to get into the logistics  
12 of CMS and how they pay for this, how realistic is it  
13 for -- outside of sort of very specialized centers to  
14 actually have it set up so that you can get your CT  
15 and colonoscopy, if necessary, in the same day or  
16 within a reasonable period of time in the same day?

17 DR. CASH: I'll address this 'cause this at  
18 Bethesda is what we've done all along. For us, it's  
19 very feasible. Now, we are not a for-profit type of

20 organization. But we are a very busy endoscopy

21 center. We're doing probably 6,000 endoscopies a

1 year. And what we do is, we shoehorn people in.

2 Sometimes they'll have to wait an hour or two,

3 sometimes four, before they get their colonoscopy.

4 I think with the adherence, the first part

5 of your question, loss of follow-up if they have a

6 positive CTC. What we found and we've asked patients

7 who were reluctant to come in and get screened, but

8 saw the CTC as a more attractive option because of the

9 less -- the lower risk, the lack of sedation, that

10 sort of thing.

11 They become very motivated to get

12 colonoscopy when we tell them that we see a polyp on

13 their CTC, and we show them the picture of the polyp

14 on their CTC. So adherence, I think, in follow-up for

15 a positive CTC is probably not as much of a worry as

16 we would be -- we really would be worried about.

17 We do have some patients who do not come

18 back. And those patients, we send them registered

19 letters and prove and document in their medical record

20 that we've done everything we can to get them in short

21 of dragging them in.

1 DR. TEUTSCH: This has been historically a  
2 big problem for mammography and things like that when  
3 you need follow-ups.

4 DR. CASH: Okay.

5 DR. TEUTSCH: So it's not unique to this.

6 But because of the prep, it's even more of a problem.

7 And so I was just wondering if CMS will only pay for

8 it if you can do this, I don't know if you can even do

9 that, Steve. But even if that were possible --

10 DR. PHURROUGH: Ask me on January 21st

11 whether I can do that or not.

12 DR. CASH: The other thing that we will do

13 for those people who we can't do a same-day, we'll

14 keep them on a clear liquid diet. We'll bring them in

15 the next day, and we will not re-prep them. And that

16 has proven at our institution to be a viable

17 alternative for those patients who can't do same day.

18 DR. MC NEIL: I wonder if we could follow-up

19 -- and maybe this is just a derivative -- among

20 centers that don't have that immediate capability. We

21 were talking about this at lunch. How easy would it



1 be for you to institute that capability?

2 DR. DOMINITZ: Again, I'm Jason Dominitz. I  
3 practice at a VA medical center, so not relevant to  
4 CMS. But we have three endoscopy rooms with one or  
5 two physicians working at any given time, to try to  
6 shoehorn in another colonoscopy on an unpredictable  
7 basis would be difficult. Maybe not impossible, but  
8 it would be difficult. It would require moving around  
9 the currently scheduled outpatients and it would be a  
10 challenge. It's something that the VA is considering  
11 whether or not to have CT colonography. But this is  
12 one of the hurdles that we would have to address.

13 The other thing that's important to note is  
14 that one of the advantages of a test like fecal occult  
15 blood test or CTC is that the patient doesn't need to  
16 be prepared to have sedation during their screening.  
17 But if you're going to do same-day colonoscopy, then  
18 that patient needs to have a driver available to them  
19 to take them home if they do get colonoscopy with

20 sedation.

21 So that does create another barrier. You

1 now have to have that driver ready with you when you  
2 go to CTC 'cause there's a one in eight chance or  
3 whatever that you're going to need that.

4 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. We have a whole bunch  
5 of people. Line up.

6 DR. BRILL: Okay. So I'm Joel Brill, and  
7 I'm in a community setting. I'm in Scottsdale. And  
8 Scottsdale is one of the centers that participated, as  
9 you may be aware, in the national CT study. There's  
10 capacity in the gastroenterology setting. I'll just  
11 leave it at that.

12 If you remember, 30 percent of colonoscopies  
13 done on Medicare beneficiaries are not done by  
14 gastroenterologists. 20 percent are done by general  
15 colorectal surgeons, 10 percent are being done by  
16 family practitioners and internists. That's Medicare  
17 data 2006.

18 So, you know, this is not -- you know, when  
19 you're looking at this, you have to not say this is

20 not just a GI/radiology issue. It is a all health

21 care provider issue.

1 Yes. There are certainly parts of the  
2 country where this is a backlog, and there is a  
3 waiting time for people to get in for screening  
4 studies. And then there are places, probably 125th  
5 Street in Harlem where I'm sure I can get you in for a  
6 colonoscopy this evening.

7 So having the ability to be able to offer a  
8 same-day study, okay, is going to improve adherence  
9 and compliance. Anything that we do -- I mean, for  
10 any of you here who have had a colonoscopy, what was  
11 the worst thing about it? Let's face it. It was the  
12 prep. So if you're going to have to take the prep and  
13 have the ability to take the prep, take it one time,  
14 and get the study done on the same day, it's a  
15 benefit.

16 As for Jason's comment, yes. There are  
17 people who require sedation. Okay? There are also  
18 countries where the majority of colonoscopies aren't  
19 necessarily done with heavy duty sedation.

20 The comment was made beforehand by Dr.

21 McDonough talking about Aetna data. If you look at my

1 article in Gastroenterology, Endoscopy Clinics in  
2 North America, where Aetna was one of the companies  
3 that was kind enough to provide us data that showed  
4 that there's a great variation in the use of deep  
5 sedation, monitored anesthesia care versus moderate  
6 sedation.

7       And it is a state by state, it is a  
8 community by community basis. If someone needs to be  
9 sedated and they don't have a ride, there are ways  
10 that we can do that. If it means keeping the patient  
11 until a ride can be obtained, okay, or arranging for  
12 other transportation, we've done that. We've done  
13 that for over 25 years time. And if we have to do  
14 that in order to encourage compliance, we'll probably  
15 do that in the future.

16       DR. MC NEIL: Other comments from groups  
17 that -- we're talking about the feasibility of setting  
18 this up. Not the desirability, the feasibility.

19       DR. REX: Doug Rex, Indiana. Surely there

20 will be lots of logistic issues because you have to

21 have a radiologist who's available to read the



1 studies, committed to doing them in a reasonable  
2 period of time. And then the endoscopy units, which  
3 are often very busy, are going to have to accommodate  
4 these additional people into the schedule. So it's  
5 going to require some gearing up.

6         And to extend the issue which is related to  
7 follow-up, I just want to point out, people are saying  
8 that the ACRIN trial and the Pickhardt trial are very  
9 similar. And in fact, they're not. And the biggest  
10 difference is in specificity.

11         The specificity in the ACRIN trial is  
12 considerably lower. This study is associated with a  
13 lot of false positives. And in clinical practice,  
14 when you have a patient referred with a polyp, and you  
15 perform a colonoscopy and it's negative, you're  
16 undone. You enter a world of uncertainty because  
17 you're dealing with a very specific lesion.

18         It's not like a fecal occult blood test that  
19 was positive, you did a colonoscopy, and it was

20 negative. There's a lesion on a study, and the

21 question is, is that lesion real or not. So now the

1 adherence issue becomes what are you going to do next?

2 Are you going to trust the colonoscopy, or are you

3 going to repeat another test? And which test are you

4 going to repeat, the colonoscopy or the CT

5 colonography? And is it going to be done on a

6 different day?

7 So it's not necessarily done. We've dealt

8 with this for years with false positive barium enemas

9 because those patients had to come back many times.

10 So I just say that when specificity is an issue like

11 this, and we have lots of false positives, there's

12 another element to this whole adherence issue.

13 And I think CMS may have to decide what's

14 going to be done and are you going to pay for another

15 study if it has to be done on the same day to verify

16 whether a lesion is a true or false positive.

17 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: I just want to comment

18 on that and also what Dr. Rex just said. I do need to

19 keep an eye on the ball. I think Dr. Cash and others

20 have demonstrated that the number of people that get

21 under the screening umbrella increases as you offer a

1 new modality, like CT colonography, that is highly  
2 sensitive for finding colon cancer.

3       So it's not a matter of either/or. We're  
4 now talking about people who are not getting screened.  
5 And if the goal is to find and prevent more colon  
6 cancers, then you want more people screened.

7       So in terms of adherence, I have patients --  
8 and I'm going to answer your question specifically  
9 because I am in an outpatient facility, a private  
10 practice, with gastroenterologists within a few blocks  
11 of me. And I've talked to them, and they've agreed  
12 that any time we have a patient that wants to come  
13 over and have a colonoscopy following a positive CT  
14 colonography, they will fit that patient in. Now,  
15 that's not going to be universal around the country.  
16 You can also put patients on clear liquids overnight.

17       But I also have a large number of patients  
18 who say to me, you know, how big is this polyp? And I  
19 tell them, it's a centimeter or eight millimeters,

20 whatever. And they say, you know, I don't want to do

21 this tomorrow. Do I have to do this tomorrow?

1 I say no, but if you don't do it today or  
2 tomorrow, you're going to have to take a prep again.  
3 Well, I'd rather just think about it, and I want to  
4 talk to this doctor or my cousin or my uncle who's a  
5 doctor. So not every patient is going to want to go  
6 on.

7 But again, I don't think these are really  
8 the sticking points. The point really is, if we want  
9 to bring more people under the screening tent to find  
10 colon cancer, don't deny something that we know for  
11 sure, for sure, works very well because there may be  
12 some issues.

13 There are issues in mammography you  
14 mentioned. I happen to do a lot of mammography.  
15 Every day I dictate a report and send out a certified  
16 letter for a patient who didn't come back for an  
17 abnormal finding on a mammogram. Now, remember, these  
18 are cancers in a mammogram. They're not precancers.  
19 If we find something on a mammogram, it's going to be

20 a cancer we're worried about.

21 We're talking about a polyp here. And we



1 all know that a polyp of one centimeter or smaller has  
2 one percent or less chance of being cancer. This is  
3 not an emergency like it is in mammography in a sense.  
4 So you know, again, let's just remember we're trying  
5 to get people screened.

6 And there will be issues. You bring up  
7 excellent points. But none of these are  
8 insurmountable, and all of them should take a back  
9 seat to ability to get more people into the screening  
10 tent.

11 Thank you.

12 DR. MC NEIL: Why don't we just have one or  
13 two more comments on this? I think we've got the  
14 drift here.

15 DR. PATRICK: Amy Patrick, community GI  
16 practice. I'd like to just say, if you came and saw,  
17 you know, how things worked, you would see that it's  
18 very streamlined and quite feasible from a  
19 gastroenterologist's point of view to have a same day

20 model.

21 Most GI screening is now in the hands of

1 gastroenterologists, and many or most of us are  
2 involved in endoscopy centers. We have one or two  
3 patients a day from the virtual center who need a  
4 colonoscopy, and it's quite feasible to add that  
5 patient onto the schedule.

6       It has not been difficult whatsoever  
7 because, you know, there are always cancellations and  
8 it's not a high volume of patients that needs the  
9 optical colonoscopy done. So GI docs are set up to  
10 accommodate that. And it really can be quite a  
11 streamlined, easy, good experience.

12       DR. MC NEIL: Do you have a quick comment?

13       DR. MC FARLAND: Just 20 seconds. Again,  
14 beyond the Navy's practice, also at University of  
15 Madison, Wisconsin, that do large volume -- I think  
16 they're up to over 5,000 now -- have very coordinated  
17 effort with gastro.

18       The point that Doug's just made about what  
19 do you do with that intermediate lesion that's

20 positive in one and negative in another test, whether

21 it be how you schedule patients that same day or how

1 you interpret these shades of gray of certainty, it  
2 takes collaboration. It takes collaboration between  
3 gastroenterologists, radiologists, and how do we  
4 communicate those results to surgeons and to primary  
5 care physicians?

6 So all this cohesiveness answers a lot of  
7 those different questions. And in programs that are  
8 doing high, high volumes, they're doing it well.

9 DR. MC NEIL: Thank you. Let's see. We'll  
10 start with Steve and then move down to Jon. Let's  
11 see, Steve, Jonathan.

12 DR. PEARSON: One of the questions we're  
13 going to be asked whether there's sufficient evidence  
14 for Medicare to make a judgement is this question of  
15 whether CTC improves population-based screening rates.  
16 And that was not part of the systematic review.

17 So to a certain extent, as a panel we're  
18 very reliant upon information that might be presented  
19 here today. And the only thing that I can remember

20 being published or mentioned were Dr. Patrick's

21 comments, which I'm not sure were published, the

1 article that Dr. Fletcher mentioned, although I'm not  
2 so sure that that's a great estimate of its impact on  
3 a true population.

4 But I just thought I would invite anybody  
5 who knows of evidence that we should consider because  
6 we're going to be asked to judge whether there's  
7 sufficient evidence with which to judge this issue.

8 Among those of you who consider it the main issue  
9 about CTC, we have to decide whether there's adequate  
10 evidence.

11 So can you help us with that?

12 DR. DOMINITZ: I mentioned the study by  
13 Scott from Australia which you should have in your  
14 slide which did not show any increase in uptake in an  
15 Australian population.

16 The data I mentioned earlier, about 40  
17 percent of patients who had CTC said they would not  
18 have been screened otherwise, you have to keep in mind  
19 what population that was. Those were people who came

20 for CTC. It's not 40 percent of those people who have

21 not been screened said they'd have a CTC rather than



1 something -- rather than no screening.

2       So I'm not aware of any studies that have  
3 really at this issue done well other than the Scott  
4 study.

5       DR. PEARSON: Can I just ask -- I'm sorry.  
6 You briefly mentioned the Scott study. Did they have  
7 a fixed population?

8       DR. SINGH: Describe the Scott study a  
9 little bit better for us 'cause I think it's a very  
10 important study.

11       DR. DOMINITZ: Doug, do you want to cover  
12 that in detail?

13       DR. REX: Sure. It's a randomized  
14 controlled trial done by mailing. Basically patients  
15 were mailed invitations to undergo one of three  
16 options, either CT colonography, colonoscopy, or they  
17 had their choice. The procedures were explained to  
18 them. And there were about 1200 patients. I  
19 shouldn't say patients. These were individuals. It

20 was random mailing.

21 And the end point was the number of patients

1 who actually underwent a test. And it was -- it  
2 ranged from 16 to 18 percent between the three groups  
3 with the group that actually was offered both was not  
4 the highest even in the 16 to 18 percent range.

5 I know there was discussion earlier of this  
6 paper by Schwartz that comes from the University of  
7 Wisconsin. And I just want to point out that when  
8 Perry Pickhardt went to the University of Wisconsin,  
9 the University was in an unusual situation of being  
10 two years behind on being able to do screening  
11 colonoscopies. So there was an enormous backlog of  
12 people that were ready to be screened.

13 Obviously, that's a situation where CT  
14 colonography is going to help get the job done in  
15 terms of screening. But I don't think that that's  
16 really representative of most practices across the  
17 country in the United States. When I talk to  
18 gastroenterologists, most people are no more than a  
19 few weeks behind on being able to do screening

20 colonoscopy.

21 DR. MC DONOUGH: Just to follow up. I

1 haven't heard this argument made. I mean, is there is  
2 a shortage of gastroenterologists?

3 DR. REX: Well, you know, others may want to  
4 comment on this, too. The CDC estimated that in 2002,  
5 we had about 14 million colonoscopies done in the  
6 United States. Their estimate, based on surveys, was  
7 that the capacity was about 22 million.

8 I think, like a lot of the phenomenon that  
9 we've talked about today, there are local variations,  
10 and there are places where screening colonoscopy is  
11 less available. I think it's become much more  
12 available in the last few years. And there are a lot  
13 of surgeons who are doing colonoscopy, especially in  
14 smaller communities. And in some communities, there  
15 are primary care physicians.

16 So I guess the ultimate question is, are  
17 there enough colonoscopists. And this probably  
18 depends on what source you look at. But according to  
19 the CDC, there are.

20 DR. MC NEIL: Let's see. Jonathan, I think

21 you're next. Oh, are you --

1 DR. CASH: Can I just share -- yeah. If I  
2 could, just share our experience. I think the number  
3 of colons that need to be screened is closer to about 40  
4 million. So I don't think there really are enough  
5 colonoscopists to do a -- let's say we got a hundred  
6 percent adherence to colon cancer screening. We would  
7 not be able to do that with colonoscopists in the  
8 short term or even probably in the long term.

9 As I shared in my presentation in our  
10 personal experience at Bethesda, we've increased. And  
11 we do have a fixed population of DoD beneficiaries.  
12 We have increased our colon cancer adherence rates by  
13 ten percent according to our HEDIS compliance. And we  
14 do count CTC as HEDIS compliance. We have HEDIS with  
15 an asterisk for CTC for internal accounting.

16 So we've increased that to three-quarters of  
17 our enrolled population. Our (unintelligible)  
18 population is actually screened for colon cancer with  
19 the addition of CTC. And it nicely and totally

20 coincides with the initiation of our colon health

21 initiative.



1 DR. SINGH: But there must also be other  
2 changes. I've worked a lot as an epidemiologist with  
3 (unintelligible) data. And especially  
4 (unintelligible) data from one center is not a  
5 controlled clinical trial. What Dr. Rex presented was  
6 randomized trial, patients are asked what they want to  
7 get. That's clinical evidence. That's epidemiology.

8 I go to a clinic, when I join a university,  
9 my interest is in gout, for example. I start seeing  
10 more gout patients. Patients know I like it. Does  
11 the incidence of gout increase in the population? No.  
12 It doesn't. I'm seeing more. But that's my interest.

13 Does a clinical do that? You may say yes.  
14 You increase the adherence, but there's not a control  
15 group. How do you know that the (unintelligible) was  
16 adjusting by itself because of the media quotes, or  
17 because everything going on, because of the  
18 presidential elections, because of (unintelligible).  
19 How do you know that?

20 DR. CASH: Well, I know that because I'm in

21 charge of the gastroenterology division. And we've

1 actually lost gastroenterology personnel. So we have  
2 less people to do colonoscopies, and yet we're doing  
3 more CTC, we're doing more colonoscopies even with  
4 less people over the last three to four years.

5 DR. SINGH: But it still doesn't mean that  
6 -- what was the thing that increased the impact?

7 DR. CASH: It's advertising. It's a new  
8 test available.

9 DR. SINGH: Exactly. There you go. That's  
10 what it is.

11 DR. CASH: And a large portion of that is  
12 people coming in to get CTC. It's multi-modal, and  
13 that's all part of the same package.

14 DR. SINGH: But what I'm saying is, if you  
15 had a control group and you advertised that I bought a  
16 new colonoscope. This comes from Japan. It's gold-  
17 plated. It really helps. (Unintelligible.)  
18 (Unintelligible.) And I got very concerned that  
19 uncontrolled single-center experiences on

20 (unintelligible). And I have spent all of my life

21 doing this. I see this kind of stuff.

1 DR. PATRICK: Again, Amy Patrick. And I'm  
2 the one that only has the 300 patients. But we did do  
3 some surveying prior to opening the center to see if  
4 it seemed like the right thing to do. There's an  
5 overwhelming demand and desire for a noninvasive test.

6 DR. MC NEIL: I think the question is what  
7 has been the result of the desire.

8 DR. SINGH: Right.

9 DR. MC NEIL: Not what do people say, what  
10 do people do. Let's see. Jonathan and then Jed.

11 DR. WEINER: Barbara, I actually had the  
12 same question about population-based. And I won't ask  
13 it again. But I have a second one. It's clear that  
14 the evidence is modest at best or nonexistent. And as  
15 appropriate, I hope we can talk about how we can  
16 expand the evidence. But that's a longer issue.

17 The other has to do with -- I know that, you  
18 know, Medicare, of course, pays for a fee for service,  
19 CPT code at a time usually. But some of your

20 organizations, military for example, and we also have

21 some on the panel, Kaiser, operate a little bit

1 differently. I heard several speakers talk about an  
2 episode approach or thinking about it on a population  
3 basis. And not one or the other procedure, but a  
4 logical sequence of procedures, assuming, you know, we  
5 had the go-ahead.

6 I don't know of any advice from people that  
7 are already there that don't have to worry about the  
8 fee for service or any advice for us or Medicare how  
9 one might structure it within a fee for service  
10 system.

11 And also I would -- Jed, if you have  
12 anything from Kaiser that you would like to say about  
13 how one thinks about the episode approach.

14 DR. WEISSBERG: You want to come up here?

15 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: No. You go first.

16 DR. WEISSBERG: Well, I indicted in my  
17 earlier remarks that we've seen a significant increase  
18 in our screening rate by a technique of mailing out  
19 fecal immunochemical tests, and we're getting a

- 20 dramatic response rates, positives, now adding to our
- 21 diagnostic colonoscopy queue which is squeezing down



1 on our screening colonoscopies.

2       So I think that when I talk to patients and  
3 offer them their choice of flexible sigmoidoscopy,  
4 fecal occult blood testing on a yearly or every other  
5 year basis, colonoscopy, I actually do mention that  
6 virtual colonoscopy is an up-and-coming technique not  
7 available in our system and actually not well  
8 established in our geographic area where I practice,  
9 and ask them what they want to do. And I'm constantly  
10 surprised that they choose one of the four. And  
11 that's their choice.

12       DR. CASH: Just in terms of how we structure  
13 the two together. You know, when people come to our  
14 center, they're coming to basically the  
15 gastroenterology clinic. We have a GI-driven, with  
16 our radiology colleagues, algorithm.

17       There clearly are people who are not right  
18 for virtual, and we steer them away from virtual. We  
19 don't steer anybody towards virtual or CTC. We

20 present the options for average risk individuals, and

21 we let them choose. And we present what we see as the

1 possible advantages and disadvantages.

2           And we have some who choose traditional  
3 colonoscopy because they want one-stop shopping.  
4 They want to get it all done. And then we have others  
5 who like the option of possibly getting other organs  
6 looked at and extra-colonics, even though we stress  
7 that that is not part of the test, and we have a  
8 consent form that clearly states that. Or they just  
9 don't want to get the sedation. They don't want the  
10 inconvenience.

11           But we offer both in an average risk  
12 situation. And clearly, hedging towards safety and  
13 conservatism, pushing people, if anything, away from  
14 CTC who might not be appropriate for CTC.

15           DR. BARTON: Quickly.

16           DR. DOMINITZ: So two quick points. The  
17 mention about offering FOBT and other tests, at the VA  
18 we do very well getting the majority of our patients  
19 -- I believe it's over 75 to 80 percent of patients

20 are screened for colorectal cancer primarily through

21 FOBTs in a systematic approach with annual screening.

1 The VA has done quite well with this by using a  
2 systematic approach to screening without having CTC  
3 available.

4 Now, getting to your question about episodes  
5 of care, I'm fortunate in that I work in a salaried  
6 health care environment where we get paid not based on  
7 the quantity of work we do. And I am a little bit  
8 concerned about the idea of a proportionate payment  
9 for a colonoscopy.

10 We heard something about 20 percent of the  
11 colonoscopy payment, we would assume 20 percent would  
12 go to colonoscopy. Setting a threshold one way or the  
13 other would either lead to some pressure potentially  
14 of over-calling or under-calling lesions to try to  
15 meet that target.

16 So I would be worried about some kind of  
17 approach by Medicare. I'm speaking on behalf of  
18 myself and not the ASGE in this regard, you know, that  
19 it might lead to different call rates. I don't know

20 if that makes sense, but I hope you understand what

21 I'm saying.

1 DR. MC NEIL: Unfortunately, we do. I

2 think.

3 DR. MC FARLAND: I just wanted to make one

4 blunt comment. And that is, as we talk about where is

5 the evidence in making evidence-based decisions, you

6 are hearing from centers of excellence because there

7 is not current coverage. We will never get to the

8 ability to understand the generalizability into the

9 community until we get coverage.

10 And so how do we get from that gap of

11 centers of excellence which clearly are leading

12 successful and collaborative efforts to the community,

13 but providing a quality assurance program that helps

14 and keeps safeguard over that in terms of quality of

15 metrics?

16 DR. SINGH: No. My question or my point

17 here is randomized blinded clinical trial where

18 there's a center of excellence expert opinion.

19 Armchair research, put your arms on a chair and make

20 an opinion, or go out and do a randomized trial.

21 And we are here to obviously evaluate the



1 randomized trial experience much more than an armchair  
2 expert opinion. And which we've done. Don't get me  
3 wrong. CDC has lots of good randomized clinical trial  
4 data. But it's just not (unintelligible) in every  
5 field. That's all we're trying to point out.

6 DR. MC FARLAND: And as you know, across  
7 fields and across technologies in today's imaging  
8 research costs, we don't have every randomized control  
9 trial to answer every question. And so you know,  
10 you're hearing about the need for colorectal cancer  
11 screening and what the capacity and the potential is  
12 here. So I appreciate your point.

13 DR. MC NEIL: Jed, did you have another  
14 comment?

15 DR. WEISSBERG: Yes. I just wanted to bring  
16 out one point on measuring the sensitivity. I think  
17 we heard that in the model that was employed in the  
18 exercise, it was a per-polyp sensitivity, and Dr.  
19 Dominitz was apparently supporting the idea of a

20 per-polyp sensitivity.

21 To me, it made much more sense to think

1 about it per-patient sensitivity, assuming that the  
2 colonoscopist does a full exam of the colon and  
3 doesn't just go to where the polyp might be.

4 DR. BRILL: Just one brief comment to Dr.  
5 Weiner's comment. In the commercial, non-Medicare  
6 world, there are many examples where the commercial  
7 environment allows us to adopt an episode of care  
8 methodology, bundled payments, and things of that  
9 nature, whether it's for endoscopic services, surgical  
10 services, case rates around diabetes care, congestive  
11 heart failure, transplant management, et al., et al.  
12 So the methodologies and the actual models do exist.

13 DR. BAUMEL: I'm Dr. Mark Baumel. I'm the  
14 CEO of Colon Health Centers of America. You heard  
15 from our first site.

16 Our whole entire business is built around  
17 putting these operations together. And I admit to you  
18 that it's not -- it's not a straightforward process to  
19 put together. But it's very doable.

20           And my fear is that if CTC is reimbursed

21 just as a standalone test, you're going to have lots

1 of standalone radiology centers where there's an  
2 incentive on the other end, the incentive to not get  
3 the patient over to same day colonoscopy.

4 As you heard before, our entire system is  
5 built around an episode of care, a per screening  
6 event, a process. And we're paid for that per  
7 screening event. And that's, in my mind, the one and  
8 only way to guarantee that the appropriate patients  
9 who need optical therapeutic colonoscopy will get  
10 optical therapeutic colonoscopy.

11 DR. MC NEIL: Could we just go back to the  
12 per patient versus adenoma because I had the same  
13 question Jed did.

14 DR. ZAUBER: Ann Zauber to talk about the  
15 modeling. For our modeling, we model out the adenoma  
16 and the adenoma size. So for us, it was important to  
17 be able to look at this component and also to compare  
18 across both the DoD study and the NCTC, the ACRIN  
19 study 6664.

20 So the fact that we used a sensitivity

21 measure that was adenoma-based does not mean that we

1 didn't consider the patient. It's because the  
2 modeling has both the number of adenomas and the size  
3 of each adenoma, that's the reason we were doing it in  
4 this capacity. The patient-based is there. It's  
5 used. That's what you're getting out.

6       We've also done -- have just completed a  
7 cost-effectiveness analysis for 6664. I can't present  
8 those results. Another person is the first author.  
9 But I can tell you that our results were comparable  
10 for the NCTC study whether we used a more per patient  
11 sensitivity level or per adenoma. It's not -- it's  
12 not an issue in terms of you're getting similar  
13 findings either way.

14       Does that help?

15       DR. SINGH: One question I wanted to ask  
16 you. You used three different microsimulation models.

17       DR. ZAUBER: Yes.

18       DR. SINGH: What is the difference in the  
19 three simulation models?

20 DR. ZAUBER: The conclusions from the three

21 models --



1 DR. SINGH: No. What was the technique?

2 What was the technical difference? Did you put in  
3 different assumptions in the three models or what?

4 DR. ZAUBER: The models are developed  
5 independently in terms of the natural history. Then  
6 we're using common inputs. We're all standardizing,  
7 calibrating, to the adenoma prevalence data and to the  
8 (unintelligible) instance data in the prescreened  
9 population.

10 We have different assumptions about the  
11 dwell time. That's our biggest difference. And  
12 that's not something that we can really observe. And  
13 so there are some differences in the findings. And  
14 particularly from the MISCAN model, there's an  
15 assumption -- the dwell time is assumed to have  
16 greater heterogeneity, and it includes more faster  
17 growing cancers, more faster growing from the adenoma  
18 to the cancer.

19 And yet, the relative differences are

20 totally the same. All are showing that CTC is

21 definitely effective. All (unintelligible) have had a

1 colonoscopy. If you notice from MISCAN, we had a  
2 slightly lower price per scan because we weren't doing  
3 -- we were having more adenomas being developed  
4 sooner.

5       But it's very much standardized. It's  
6 comparative modeling. It's one of our best examples  
7 of a sensitivity analysis from the modeling point of  
8 view.

9       DR. SINGH: Thank you.

10      DR. BARTON: Other questions?

11      DR. DOMINITZ: Since you mentioned me, I  
12 figured I should say something.

13      The per-patient analysis is basically saying  
14 the screening is either positive or negative, like a  
15 fecal occult blood test. And that is a very important  
16 analysis. And I agree with it as being the primary  
17 analysis in many ways.

18      The point I was trying to make about the per  
19 polyp sensitivity is that that gets at the issue of --

20 and specificity as well -- the issue of when you're

21 the gastroenterologist trying to find these lesions,

1 how does that impact your examination?

2 It could work either way, that you --

3 there's only a 12 millimeter lesion on the transverse

4 colon, so that's all you're looking for, or it could

5 be that you spend a long time looking for something

6 that isn't there as Dr. Rex mentioned earlier.

7 DR. MC NEIL: Let's see, Bob?

8 DR. MC DONOUGH: I have a question for Dr.

9 Zauber, just a quick question. When you were

10 estimating the cost of colonoscopy, did you include

11 the facility fee?

12 DR. ZAUBER: Our costs were the CMS costs

13 for what CMS reimbursed. And so it has the -- it has

14 the point of care charges. And so there's the

15 facility fee and the physician fee. What we do not

16 include was the copay and we also -- it's not societal

17 costs. So the CMS cost there is the 80 percent that

18 would have been reported.

19 DR. MC NEIL: Somebody else had a question?

20 DR. MOCK: I guess this question is for a

21 couple of you in the front row. I have no doubt that

1 Dr. Klein can diagnose a polyp on CT colonography, and  
2 I have no doubt that Dr. Cash has a tight ship at the  
3 Naval Medical Hospital. And I enjoy listening to Dr.  
4 Cash, and I appreciate Dr. Patrick's comments.

5 I don't think, though, that Scottsdale is  
6 rural America. And as we talk about -- no. Rural  
7 America to me is Carefree, you know, it's Cottonwood,  
8 and it's Flagstaff.

9 You know, my concern is we sit up here on a  
10 panel and take responsibility to vote on an issue of  
11 this great importance. I'm anxious to have really any  
12 of you explain to me how this is something that you  
13 can feel comfortable that you can extrapolate from a  
14 quality perspective with measurable outcomes across  
15 not only the Midwest, but the rural areas in this  
16 country.

17 And if you have had challenges and you have  
18 experienced barriers in your centers of excellence,  
19 how is it going to go in that rural area where ten

20 percent of your primary care providers are doing your

21 endoscopy? I guess my concern is that one or a couple



1 of you can just reassure me and the others here that,  
2 as CMS represents all of our Medicare eligibles, and  
3 not just those in our metropolitan areas, how is this  
4 applicable across the country?

5 DR. KLEIN: That's a great question. I was  
6 almost going to say I'm not from a center of  
7 excellence, but that doesn't sound really good. I'm  
8 at an academic center. Okay? But it's an excellent  
9 question.

10 And the nice thing -- one of the  
11 opportunities I've had is to teach the American  
12 College of Radiology course to all the radiologists  
13 who want to learn this procedure. And they come from  
14 every small town you've talked about. Some are from  
15 Chicago. But some are from places in Minnesota where  
16 I go, where is that, and they go, you would never find  
17 it.

18 So it's a very, very excellent question.  
19 The nice thing about this procedure, whereas -- you

20 know, let's go back to colonoscopy for a minute.

21 There were several articles in the last

1 couple of years about the fact that not everybody  
2 performs the best optical colonoscopy, and some people  
3 can do these in twelve seconds, some people, it takes  
4 six minutes. The average, I think was eight minutes  
5 or some very small number. Clearly, that's a very  
6 operator-dependent procedure where you have some  
7 individual at one end of the scope who determines  
8 evidence found the whole way.

9       The nice thing about CT colonography is that  
10 these images are very reproducible, and they don't go  
11 away, and they can be reviewed again and again and  
12 again. And once you learn the technique to do it, the  
13 operator dependency drops.

14       You do need training. But I will tell you,  
15 from having trained a couple hundred people by now, I  
16 assume, something like that, people get very good at  
17 this, especially radiologists. And we have trained  
18 some gastroenterologists. But certainly radiologists  
19 who are used to interpreting CT scans get very good at

20 this.

21 Honestly, this is not brain surgery. So if

1 there's a neurosurgeon in the room, I admire you a lot  
2 more than I admire what I do. It's not that hard. It  
3 really isn't.

4       And I can train anybody at this table in a  
5 day or two days, how to do this, and you will be as  
6 good as the people that Dr. Fletcher and Dr. Johnson  
7 trained because if you're intelligent, educated,  
8 certainly if you're a physician experienced in some of  
9 this, you can learn how to do this. It is extremely,  
10 extremely reproducible.

11       And you should sleep very well tonight if  
12 you decide to approve this knowing that you are not  
13 turning loose, assuming you require some training,  
14 people who cannot master this. This is not that  
15 difficult. It is reproducible. The data is there to  
16 look at again the next day, if you want and the next  
17 day, if you want and the next day, if you want.

18       That's the comforting factor about CT  
19 colonography. And it should make -- I hope that

20 answers your question.

21 DR. MOCK: That's helpful. Thank you.

1 DR. CASH: I can speak a little bit to some  
2 of the things that we're doing as well. Not  
3 necessarily at -- well, it is at Bethesda. But we  
4 obviously serve a worldwide population.

5 One of the things that we've started doing  
6 now is we're doing teleradiology with our readers  
7 viewing the dichom images that are sent from remote  
8 hospitals, say over in Europe, Italy or Spain where  
9 they don't have somebody to do the colonoscopies.  
10 Real time, send us the CT images. They'll review  
11 them, and they spit it back at them with a reading  
12 within ten to fifteen minutes.

13 That's potentially doable. Obviously, it's  
14 going to take in these more rural settings -- and we  
15 were actually talking about this during the break --  
16 was you know, what's the compliance rate with colon  
17 cancer screening in some of these rural settings?

18 The accessibility to colonoscopists,  
19 certainly gastroenterologists, is minimal in some of

20 these places. I think West Virginia has 30

21 gastroenterologists in the state. And then you've got



1 the whole quality issue.

2       So it is doable. There's a model there that  
3 maybe we'll able to set something up with regards to  
4 leading the way in terms of remote access. There are  
5 going to be issues with regards to same day colonoscopy  
6 in some of those models, especially in our European  
7 model, if you will.

8       But I think it will be doable, and I think  
9 the quality issue and the training will subsume a lot  
10 of the concerns about the quality if we do that the  
11 right way. And it needs to be done the right way.

12       DR. SINGH: This training issue in rural  
13 America is a very important issue. Even with optical  
14 colonoscopy, you know, which everybody said is the  
15 gold standard, in the last two or three years we've  
16 had multiple papers from community settings, different  
17 community settings.

18       Just from my own family, my younger brother  
19 published a paper in JAMA from Manitoba showing

20 perfectly (unintelligible) colonoscopies and ten year

21 after a negative colonoscopy, the incidence of colon

1 cancer is zero.

2 We did a study, my group did a study in  
3 California in the Medicaid population. Admittedly,  
4 not the most compliant, admittedly, not the ones who  
5 get the best (unintelligible), admittedly, not the  
6 highest reimbursement rates and spread over rural  
7 California. And we found our success rates were very  
8 close to what my brother published from Manitoba.

9 So even though the gold standard, there is a  
10 huge variation of what you find. So clearly with a  
11 new technology, one would seem as one would want to be  
12 assured that (unintelligible) is not there.

13 Not only 'cause you consider  
14 (unintelligible), but you are also introducing an  
15 equipment issue in here. At least for optical  
16 colonoscopists, the same optical colonoscope will  
17 (unintelligible), whether you have a gold-plated one  
18 or not.

19 But it's the same thing as we've seen for

20 years. Here we have an equipment related issue. I

21 don't know the technique well enough to know if

1 there's a technician related issue in it or not. And  
2 then clearly, it is the reader issue, too. So now  
3 there are few other variables in there. And I think  
4 one of the things that CMS would want to be assured of  
5 is that yes, in rural America it also works exactly  
6 the same way as it works in Dr. Cash's, the  
7 President's Hospital.

8 DR. BRILL: I would refer back to the fact  
9 that I think both the ACR and the AGA in their  
10 published standards have addressed some of the  
11 questions that you've addressed, Dr. Singh, regarding  
12 the technological standards and the like.

13 Dr. Mock, to your question, I'll get this  
14 wrong. Where's Doug? Dr. Rex was the lead author  
15 several years ago on a series that was published  
16 looking at quality standards in endoscopy. And the  
17 standards about what constitutes a quality colonoscopy  
18 was the subject of a task force convened under the  
19 AMA's physician consortium for performance improvement

20 which issued three measures on endoscopy and polyp

21 surveillance earlier this year.

1           One of those measures was subsequently  
2 adopted by CMS as part of the 2009 PQRI measure set.  
3 The other two measures were adopted by the AQA  
4 Alliance at their meeting last month in October.

5           So we have processes in place, for example,  
6 on the colonoscopy standpoint, that address what  
7 should be a quality colonoscopy. With all due respect  
8 to Dr. Klein, it's not -- I don't think there are any  
9 12 second colonoscopies being done these days.

10          But we have those standards. And I would  
11 assume that in a similar vein, we will have similar  
12 standards as have been mentioned for other types of  
13 procedures. I think what we're getting to is a very  
14 interesting point in our lives as physicians from a  
15 payment as well as from a practicing standpoint.

16          And that is that in the old days, it was I  
17 do, I bill, therefore I am. Okay? And I think  
18 nowadays, we're really getting to I provide a service,  
19 I measure what I do, I report on the outcomes. And we

20 use that information in order to say, I do a better

21 job, or I don't do a better job.



1           And ultimately from a payment perspective,  
2 whether it is from a private commercial standpoint,  
3 whether it's from a government standpoint, we're going  
4 to evolve into that standard. We're going to have to  
5 unfortunately measure and rank and see what people do  
6 in order for us to make wise payment decisions.

7           DR. MC NEIL: I wonder if we're running  
8 short on time here. Did you have a quick comment on  
9 that?

10          UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: I was just going to  
11 address the technical quality.

12          DR. MC NEIL: Okay.

13          UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: And just briefly, I  
14 think that with 16 slice CT with automatic  
15 insufflaters, it's very easy to obtain a high quality  
16 exam. In the first five or seven years that we did CT  
17 colonography, we did a lot of these hand inflation, so  
18 the quality and the (unintelligible) was a much bigger  
19 problem. I think it's very easy to obtain a high

20 quality exam.

21 DR. MC NEIL: And they're pretty universally

1 employed?

2 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Fairly universally.

3 DR. MC NEIL: (Unintelligible.)

4 DR. SINGH: It's not a technician issue.

5 Like you don't really -- there's not a technician

6 variability as to who's doing it or the machine

7 variability?

8 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: I mean, obviously

9 they'll need to be trained. They need to be able to

10 read a scout CT to make sure that the colon is

11 inflated, you know. But that's all part of the

12 training. It's well laid out in the standards.

13 You have to understand how to use an

14 insufflator. You know, you have to know how to run

15 the CT scanner. But it's not -- it's not really

16 rocket science. It can be done at a community

17 hospital.

18 DR. PATRICK: The model that we're using we

19 think is and can be very successful, whereby we

20 establish a radiology CTC hub. We're a spoke on the

21 wheel, and we send by teleradiography in the States to

1 a CTC specialty hub where those, you know, specialists  
2 can make sure that they are meeting all the quality  
3 requirements, and we as gastroenterologists can feel  
4 that we have the same standards as followed in the  
5 ACRIN study.

6 DR. MC NEIL: One final question.

7 DR. PEARSON: It's a technical question.

8 But we've talked a lot about interpretation. Can I  
9 just get clarity again? The question to us is about  
10 16 slice scanners and above. My own personal  
11 communications with clinicians, at least the ones in  
12 metropolitan urban academic centers, they pooh-pooh  
13 anything lower than 64.

14 Can we just get a little bit of clarity  
15 because the data again that's in our systematic  
16 review, I believe, is predominantly or exclusively on  
17 64 slice.

18 DR. JOHNSON: I don't think that's quite  
19 right.

20 DR. PEARSON: Okay.

21 DR. JOHNSON: The Pickhardt data was on 4

1 slice scanners. The National CT Colonography trial,  
2 the ACRIN trial, was on 16 slice scanners. So there  
3 weren't any of those that were on 64 slice scanners  
4 that I'm aware of.

5       Really, the only difference between 16 and  
6 64 slice is just the data collection time. So the  
7 spatial resolution of the images, the collimation of  
8 the images, are all pretty much the same. The 64 just  
9 acquires it faster.

10       And since it's not like -- the colon is not  
11 like a beating heart, you don't really need to have a  
12 64 slice scanner to do a really good job.

13       DR. MC NEIL: Any burning, emphasis on the  
14 burning, questions to the audience at this point?

15       DR. MOCK: I'm sorry. If I could just  
16 follow up? I thought I had this figured out, and now  
17 I'm really confused.

18       Dr. McFarland was talking about some data  
19 that came out of the study in Germany that made the

20 smaller polyp issue not a concern. And she's talking

21 about different resolution in CT slices. And now,



1 you're -- I thought I just heard you say it doesn't

2 matter if it's 16 or 64. The resolution is the same.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Beth, maybe you should come

4 up, too. But the number of detectors is different

5 than the collimation of the X-ray beam. You can have

6 multiple detectors, and you can set those to -- you

7 can set the collimation at different sizes.

8 So the ACRIN, that collimation was from .86

9 to 1.25 millimeters. You can set that same

10 collimation on a 4 slice scanner or 16 slice scanner

11 or a 64 slice scanner. So the spatial resolution

12 therefore of 512 by 512 matrix is going to be

13 identical whether you do it on any of those machines.

14 Again, the difference between those is just

15 really the acquisition time of how fast you're going

16 to acquire that data set.

17 DR. SINGH: So why can't you set up

18 sensitivity that you can pick up a four millimeter

19 polyp, for example? Can you set it up like that if

20 you wanted to?

21 DR. JOHNSON: Well, there are probably

1 limits. You know, if you take a look at the Pickhardt  
2 data that was actually at thicker collimation -- Beth,  
3 maybe you can remind me -- I think it was actually at  
4 five mills.

5 DR. MC FARLAND: It was at two-and-a-half.

6 DR. JOHNSON: Two-and-a-half? 2.5  
7 millimeter data. ACRIN was 1 millimeter data on  
8 average. So you can see that the slice collimation  
9 and, therefore, the spatial resolution was better on  
10 the ACRIN data. But really, the performance wasn't  
11 any better.

12 DR. SINGH: Okay.

13 DR. JOHNSON: So there are limits --

14 DR. SINGH: To what you get.

15 DR. JOHNSON: You know, in theory, that  
16 would be true. In practice, it just didn't turn out  
17 that way.

18 DR. MOCK: Is there a cost discrepancy to be  
19 able to achieve that same result in the machine, the

20 equipment cost, the sum cost?

21 DR. JOHNSON: There's a cost in terms of

1 image noise or radiation dose. So as the collimation  
2 is narrowed, in order to get the same amount of  
3 signal, you have to increase the dose, or you have to  
4 be willing to live with a noisier image.

5       And so there's been a compromise. As  
6 collimation has gotten thinner, we've learned to live  
7 with noisier images. But there's also been some  
8 penalty in dose. But we talked about what the dose  
9 was with the ACRIN trial. And that represents a 50  
10 percent dose reduction over standard body CT scan.

11       DR. MC NEIL: Is there anything you need to  
12 add to this?

13       DR. MC FARLAND: I was just going to say,  
14 the confusion was in the 64 row data of the Munich  
15 trial. That was -- the data was from five millimeter  
16 and greater was at that 90 percent. The other data at  
17 16 row -- 4 row Pickhardt to 16 row ACRIN was six  
18 millimeter and greater, which averaged about 80  
19 percent.

20 And always, it's the balance of you want to

21 keep the dose low, but Dan just said, as you can see

1 smaller and smaller things, but you have to increase  
2 the dose to do it. And the issue of identifying more  
3 hypoplastic polyps and things that might not be worth  
4 going after. So it's setting that bar of the target  
5 lesion.

6 DR. SINGH: Well, like you said, you can't  
7 after see beyond a certain thing no matter what your  
8 resolution is. As you said, limits.

9 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: There are limits set by  
10 technical (unintelligible). Now, you can probably see  
11 structures that are small as four millimeters for  
12 sure. (Unintelligible.) And little tiny bits of  
13 stool can also look like polyps.

14 DR. SINGH: Look like polyps.

15 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: And hyperplastic polyps  
16 we don't want to (unintelligible). So you know,  
17 there's a compromising that we've kind of figured out  
18 where.

19 DR. MC NEIL: Jed, did you have a final

20 question?

21 DR. WEISSBERG: I had a different question.



1 I feel sorry for Dr. Calonge sitting here by himself.  
2 You talked about I, the insufficient. And I just want  
3 to ask, from the Task Force's point of view, your A  
4 ratings say do it. Figure out a way to get the  
5 service done. And your D rating or whatever say don't  
6 do it for sure.

7 Should the I rating be interpreted as a  
8 policy statement or a statement that you can't advise  
9 the policy makers?

10 DR. CALONGE: Ned Calonge with the Task  
11 Force. That's a policy question.

12 DR. WEISSBERG: Yes.

13 DR. CALONGE: So just to get back to the  
14 charge to the Task Force, which is to make  
15 recommendations, the I is not a recommendation. It's  
16 a statement. And we've actually worked really hard to  
17 turn it from a recommendation into a statement.

18 So my approach to an I from a policy  
19 standpoint could be -- I already know it's different

20 from a lot of people sitting on the front row, and it

21 comes from a public health perspective. Anything you

1 do that increases the cost of care in the private  
2 insurance world translates in Colorado to increased  
3 people without insurance.

4       One percent increase in the costs of  
5 insurance care in Colorado translates to another 2500  
6 Coloradans who don't have insurance. They become my  
7 problem in public health. So I see resources spent on  
8 insufficient data as a threat to covering other issues  
9 'cause my pot is fixed, and I understand those issues.

10       So if you're asking me, I would say the I  
11 should translate to someone making a policy decision.  
12 But that's not the Task Force speaking. We only  
13 conclude we can't say.

14       And I would just say that's true of the  
15 positive recommendations. That when we gave the B  
16 recommendation to referring women for BRCA-1 and -2  
17 counseling, I got a lot of calls that say, so does  
18 that mean we should pay for it? I say, no. That  
19 means we had sufficient evidence that we thought it

20 translated to at least a moderate health benefit.

21 And that's what the Task Force looks at.

1 Everything else becomes -- makes me an opinion person  
2 like everyone else. Sorry. Some of the people on the  
3 front row, and I won't say which ones.

4 DR. MC NEIL: Well, that was a loaded  
5 comment. Let's see. Did you have a very quick  
6 question?

7 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. I shared among the  
8 panel --

9 DR. MC NEIL: Would you benefit from having  
10 --

11 DR. GOODMAN: As long as Ned was up.

12 DR. MC NEIL: As long as Ned is up, go for  
13 it.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. So in the context of  
15 helping CMS make a better informed coverage decision,  
16 recognizing as we do and as you do perhaps better than  
17 anyone or at least in the room you do, there's an  
18 absence of evidence. We don't have enough evidence.

19 So can you tell us exactly, Ned -- Dr.

20 Calonge, what are the three most important evidence

21 gaps that you would like to see filled that would move

1 the Task Force off an I? I have my suspicions based  
2 on what you and others said.

3 But if we had to force you to say what are  
4 the three chunks of evidence you need the most to move  
5 off an I to help CMS make an evidence-based coverage  
6 decision, what would those three evidence bits be?

7 DR. CALONGE: So to us the real -- and I  
8 hope that you did hear that the conclusion around  
9 sensitivity and specificity, at least for ten  
10 millimeters or more, which was what we were mainly  
11 considering, was okay. We were fine with that, and we  
12 could make the same link to health benefits associated  
13 with CT screening and we could for other non-  
14 visualization. So that part was okay.

15 So where the gaps came were all on the can  
16 we balance the other side and can we confidently and  
17 with certainty say the benefits -- sorry -- the harms  
18 are no more than small.

19 So the harms -- and there's only the two

20 gaps. The one harm was the harm of radiation. And I

21 appreciate and I heard several times that the range of



1 the ACRIN study and the range that we've heard is  
2 lower than the ten millisieverts that we based our  
3 original conclusion on.

4 But they were also very close to that level,  
5 five to eight, five to nine. And I don't have a way  
6 to fill in that evidence gap.

7 DR. GOODMAN: The radiation is one.

8 DR. CALONGE: And the second is the  
9 potential risks and benefits of the extra-colonic  
10 findings. And so those are the two gaps that led us  
11 to say we cannot assign a harm that is no more than  
12 small with sufficient certainty to say that CT  
13 colonography leads to a net health benefit.

14 We were concerned that future research  
15 allowed for the possibility that those harms  
16 associated with the test itself and what comes from it  
17 could actually exceed the benefits associated with  
18 screening for colorectal cancer with CTC.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. So you actually named

20 two, and those would push you off an I. Thank you.

21 DR. SINGH: I'd like to ask you one more

1 question. You mentioned that all this applied to  
2 polyps of ten or more. Were you also concerned about  
3 the lower sensitivity in six to nine, and the  
4 possibility of missed polyps less than six? Did that  
5 come into your considerations?

6 DR. CALONGE: As you recognize in the  
7 evidence report and even in our recommendation  
8 statement, we did talk about smaller polyps, six to  
9 nine millimeters, and that we felt the data were  
10 inconsistent.

11 And that inconsistency leads to another  
12 level of uncertainty. I think again we felt pretty  
13 confident that if you set the cut-off at ten, we could  
14 translate that to a health benefit equivalent to that  
15 of other tests. And so that's where we're  
16 comfortable.

17 But there is controversy. I mean, again, we  
18 have trouble with people saying that everything's  
19 better now. And the problem we have with that is we

20 actually don't have comparable studies that say

21 everything is better now.

1           We had the same problem with mammography.  
2 Ignore the Canadian study. Old stuff, doesn't work,  
3 it was a bad study. And we say, well show me new  
4 data. Well, we're not doing new data 'cause we  
5 already showed it worked.

6           So we get stuck with this it's all better  
7 now. So I think what I would conclude from the  
8 overall analysis of the data, looking at admittedly  
9 slightly older studies -- I mean, we're not talking  
10 80s, we're talking 2000 -- older studies and newer  
11 studies that there is some inconsistency in the  
12 sensitivity around the smaller polyps.

13          DR. SINGH: And from the public health  
14 perspective, you will really want the smaller polyps?

15          DR. CALONGE: Yeah. I think that concern  
16 about the natural history of the small polyps,  
17 especially in your age group, which are things that I  
18 actually learned sitting here today, are things that,  
19 if I was sitting there, which I'm not, I would have to

20 kind of pull into consideration.

21 Is there a faster time frame? I don't know.

1 What's the natural history of these smaller polyps?  
2 And if we're missing them or not following up on them  
3 or using additional tests to follow them over time,  
4 what's the net health benefit associated with  
5 detecting those or not detecting those?

6 DR. SINGH: So then your concern of the I  
7 would be, you said in greater than ten, your two  
8 concerns were related to the safety issues. But in  
9 six to nine, your third concern in that I  
10 recommendation would also be on the benefit side, not  
11 just on the harm side, but on the benefit side.

12 DR. CALONGE: And the way I would look at  
13 that is that it brings in another issue of  
14 uncertainty. But I would be ingenuous in talking to  
15 you if I didn't say that the big concerns were really  
16 on the harm side.

17 DR. SINGH: Okay.

18 DR. MC NEIL: Let's see. Did --

19 DR. MC DONOUGH: I have a question for Ned.

20 DR. MC NEIL: Quick.

21 DR. MC DONOUGH: So the I recommendation or



1 any of the recommendations from the Task Force is not  
2 a recommendation for coverage. I know CMS is  
3 concerned about being consistent with the U.S.  
4 Preventive Services Task Force. Is it that a positive  
5 coverage recommendation for CT colonography, would  
6 that be inconsistent with the Preventive Task Force  
7 recommendations for CTC?

8 DR. CALONGE: Well, you know, that's a  
9 really great question. And the way I would answer  
10 that is that people make recommendations and actually  
11 assign practices all the time that go beyond what the  
12 Task Force recommends. I will tell you they do it for  
13 different reasons, usually, contextual reasons.

14 And I think -- from my value based, there  
15 are good contextual bases. I think it might work. It  
16 might increase screening. I can actually see some  
17 benefits in this area.

18 And there are bad contextual issues from my  
19 standpoint. I can make money on it. I can generate a

20 new revenue center or some other benefits that may be

21 not accruing to the overall health of the population.

1 So I think you can look at it both ways. And people  
2 do that all the time.

3 Your question is whether or not that's  
4 inconsistent. What I would say is that we would say  
5 that it's not evidence-based using our methods. And  
6 someone said, wouldn't you agree that the bar set by  
7 the Task Force is pretty high. I would say I would  
8 agree with that.

9 What that translates to is a set of  
10 recommendations that I can look at everyone at the  
11 table and say, if you did the A's and B's, I guarantee  
12 you you would improve the longevity and health of the  
13 population. If you did the C's, I'm not so sure. If  
14 you did the D's you're wasting money, and if you did  
15 the I's, you may be facing a study that comes along  
16 and disproves it some time in the future.

17 The other thing I would -- the last thing I  
18 would point out is that coverage decisions that  
19 precede the evidence make it very difficult to

20 actually get the evidence.

21 DR. SINGH: Correct. That's very, very

1 important.

2 DR. MC NEIL: Let's see. Okay.

3 DR. PEDEN: I just want to ask Dr. Goodman's

4 question a different way. And I think it's Dr.

5 Singh's question a different way, too.

6 He had asked what were the two or three

7 things that would get you off of an I, and you focused

8 on the harms perspective. I think Dr. Singh

9 identified maybe one of the benefits perspective.

10 Can you think of other benefits perspective

11 that might weigh that net equation to get you off the

12 I, or are there no other things other than the

13 confidence between six and nine? I'm thinking things

14 like increasing the rate of screening and things like

15 that.

16 DR. CALONGE: So the issue about whether or

17 not we improve penetrance into the population is a

18 good issue. It really comes at the issue of, at what

19 expense?

20 So if we're achieving better colorectal

21 cancer screening because we added another choice that

1 people want and that we would expect to get the same  
2 mortality reduction from colorectal cancer, if that's  
3 at the expense of some additional harms, so you gain  
4 adherence, you get more -- you know, you win the  
5 colorectal cancer battle, but you lose the life war.

6       Then that would make it very difficult for  
7 us to say that's a health endpoint into itself without  
8 answering the harm issue. I am intrigued by the issue  
9 that it could increase screening. So if we had that  
10 in context of, God forbid, an actual reduction in  
11 colorectal cancer mortality in the population, then  
12 there could be other evidence things that help -- come  
13 in that would make us feel a little bit stronger about  
14 the -- might be able to move us off the insufficient  
15 evidence issue.

16       And this issue about efficacy versus  
17 effectiveness was your question. And it really varies  
18 by the task. It took us twelve years before we could  
19 confidently assign a reduction in breast cancer

20 mortality to mammography. And then the DAMES

21 (phonetic) looked at it at ten years, they saw no



1 benefit. And that's what generated the Grotschy and  
2 Olsen (phonetic) review that says it's not effective.  
3 So if they had waited another couple of years, maybe  
4 they would have seen that.

5 This issue about what our endpoint is, which  
6 is making people live longer and healthier, not  
7 necessarily changing what they die of, that's  
8 something I think you have to keep in mind from a  
9 policy standpoint.

10 DR. MC NEIL: Let me ask the group a  
11 question. What do you want to do?

12 DR. KLEIN: (Unintelligible) talked about?

13 DR. MC NEIL: No. Not yet. If it's one  
14 second. I'm really concerned. I want to have  
15 everybody vote.

16 DR. KLEIN: We just talked for 15 minutes  
17 about this, and it's -- some of the things are just  
18 not accurate. So I think it's only fair.

19 DR. MC NEIL: Well, tell us the errors.

20 Tell us the errors.

21 DR. KLEIN: Really quickly. The two points

1 -- you brought up a great question, Dr. Goodman. And  
2 that is what two things would move you off. First of  
3 all, I know you didn't mean to insult those of us in  
4 the front row, so we forgive you. Don't worry about  
5 it.

6       But the two things you said, one, extra-  
7 colonic findings. This is not -- this is not unknown.  
8 The Pickhardt study from 2004, Dr. Cash's data, those  
9 of us who have done thousands of these will tell you  
10 the incidence of significant extra-colonic findings is  
11 about four percent. So I don't know why that's still  
12 an issue on your plate, but it's not on mine. And  
13 anybody who does a lot of these, it's not. So that's  
14 not accurate.

15       Number two, radiation. Again, 65 and older,  
16 the risk of radiation here, even if you believe the  
17 BEIR report, and, of course, we'll never have an  
18 answer to this in our lifetime. The risk to 65 and  
19 older, I think all of us who have been dealing in

20 radiation for years and years and years and years will

21 tell you, this is a non-event.

1           If you want to stop screening at 75, maybe  
2 they'll have two scans. It's irrelevant. It's not  
3 going to affect anybody negatively. But the benefit  
4 of finding those cancers is huge.

5           So I disagree with you. I don't see why you  
6 can't move off your I 'cause those two issues, as far  
7 as I'm concerned, and many other people -- and the  
8 data support this, not just my opinion, the data  
9 support this -- is that those are not issues. And you  
10 should be able to feel free to move right off those  
11 and take that I back and give us a favorable review if  
12 that's your only concern.

13          DR. MC NEIL: Thank you. Steve just raised  
14 the issue to be clear about the radiation. It's a  
15 cumulative effect. So you would be adding on ten or  
16 twelve millisieverts to whatever they've had up to age  
17 65, or 25 if they had a couple. It wouldn't be a one-  
18 shot deal.

19          But let me ask, just before anybody raises

20 their hand, what do we want to do at this point?

21 Several people -- well, at least two people -- three

1 people are leaving. And I do want to make sure as  
2 many of us vote as possible. So what would the group  
3 like to do?

4 We have two options. One is we can continue  
5 this dialogue with the panel -- with the audience and  
6 the people who spoke, or we can talk among ourselves,  
7 realizing that whatever we do, in 45 minutes we vote.

8 DR. SINGH: I think we should talk among  
9 ourselves specific to the questions that we have.

10 DR. MC NEIL: Okay.

11 DR. SINGH: We could pick up the issues and  
12 start talking, and then maybe even work on the  
13 questions as we continue talking. We accomplish two  
14 things at once.

15 DR. MC NEIL: Does that meet everybody's  
16 pleasure? Cliff?

17 DR. GOODMAN: I'm not sure how we would  
18 proceed. Can you just clarify? Do we just go  
19 question by question?

20 DR. MC NEIL: One thing I think Dr. Singh

21 was suggesting, that there are two ways we can do it.



1 One is we can say we still have a number of random  
2 burning questions that we can talk to ourselves about.  
3 And they may or may not generate a question to the  
4 audience. Or we could focus those questions and  
5 doubts we have in the context of the questions that we  
6 need to answer.

7 DR. SINGH: That's what I meant, the second.

8 DR. MC NEIL: And I think he meant the  
9 second. We could obviously do the first and say, you  
10 know, what's the radiation dose really likely to be in  
11 2020? I mean, just picking a random irrelevant  
12 question for these sets of questions.

13 But we could do either. So I hear -- what's  
14 the preference? We're not ready to vote.

15 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Work through the  
16 questions.

17 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: I vote for number two.

18 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: I vote for number two  
19 as well.

20 DR. MC NEIL: You vote for?

21 DR. SINGH: Number two.

1 DR. MC NEIL: You focus laser-like, precise,  
2 go for the questions.

3 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Let's go to the  
4 questions.

5 DR. MC NEIL: So let's just look at the  
6 questions. And you can all read them. I'm not going  
7 to read them. So then we rate the sensitivity and  
8 specificity for polyps of varying sizes for an average  
9 risk individual. And we've not specified anything  
10 more than an average risk individual.

11 So we need to discuss among ourselves any  
12 comments we have or concerns or questions about  
13 sensitivity and specificity. And that's independent  
14 of benefits. This is pure, hard core -- yes. Steve?

15 DR. PEARSON: One comment is just, to a  
16 certain extent, the sensitivity and specificity for  
17 polyps less than six millimeters is kind of not  
18 applicable because it really hasn't been looked at or  
19 considered to be reportable in most studies. So I

20 don't think --

21 DR. PHURROUGH: The question is, is there

1 evidence.

2 DR. PEARSON: Okay.

3 DR. PHURROUGH: It may not be applicable in  
4 the second question.

5 DR. SINGH: So then it is no confidence.

6 DR. PEARSON: Little confidence.

7 DR. SINGH: You have little confidence in  
8 the evidence 'cause it doesn't exist. So that is the  
9 easiest question.

10 DR. MC NEIL: That's an easy one. I did  
11 that one without --

12 DR. PHURROUGH: Let me emphasize the  
13 questions -- we had this discussion in our phone call  
14 earlier. The first question -- the first two  
15 questions is is there evidence. The first one is  
16 there evidence on the test characteristics, the second  
17 one is there evidence on health benefits. And then we  
18 start getting to how do you apply that evidence. So  
19 we focus on quantity and quality of evidence on these

20 first two questions.

21 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. We got rid of 1-A

1 pretty easily. At least, I think.

2 DR. SINGH: So you want us to shuffle the  
3 cards?

4 DR. MC NEIL: No. I think what we're going  
5 to do, Dr. Singh, is we'll -- we all may not come with  
6 the same number. So let's discuss it, and we'll right  
7 down something on our own piece of paper. And then  
8 that actually may be changed by the time we get to  
9 question seven. If you like, I suppose we could vote  
10 as we go along.

11 DR. SINGH: I suggest that we vote as we go  
12 along. Then, you know, people who are way outliers  
13 can get a chance to explain why they think the way  
14 they do.

15 DR. MC NEIL: Defend themselves?

16 DR. SINGH: That's how I've done it when I  
17 sat at FDA committees. We go along, and people who  
18 are way outliers then get a chance to explain that.  
19 And some votes change as we go along.

20 DR. MC NEIL: So are you saying that we

21 should discuss question one, all three parts --



1 DR. SINGH: Right.

2 DR. MC NEIL: -- and then vote.

3 DR. SINGH: Vote. And then go on to  
4 question two, and then so as we do the discussion, we  
5 also continue voting. So by the 45 minutes or one  
6 hour, we're done with everything.

7 DR. MC NEIL: How do people feel about that?

8 DR. GOODMAN: How does Dr. Phurrough feel  
9 about that?

10 DR. SINGH: Yes.

11 DR. PHURROUGH: Oh, I'm --

12 DR. GOODMAN: Have you seen it work either  
13 way, Steve?

14 DR. PHURROUGH: When I comes to the voting  
15 time, I'm a bystander. I'm more than happy -- I have  
16 no trouble with you doing it that way.

17 DR. MORRIS: One thing I'd like to suggest  
18 that we've done at the National (unintelligible) on  
19 occasion is at the very end ask if anybody would like

20 to -- just go back through one more time and ask if

21 anybody would like to change their vote based on the

1 subsequent discussion.

2 DR. MC NEIL: Can we do that, Maria?

3 MS. ELLIS: That would be fine as long as

4 you show it on your score sheets because at the end,

5 we'll collect them to make sure we have all the

6 correct scores. It's inside your yellow or green

7 folder. You should have a score sheet with each one.

8 DR. MC NEIL: Do you have any extra score

9 sheets?

10 MS. ELLIS: Do you need one?

11 DR. MC NEIL: Yes. Oh, here it is. Okay,

12 everybody. Here we are.

13 All right. So I think we dispensed with the

14 polyps less than six millimeters. How do we feel

15 about the data on --

16 DR. SINGH: Less than six millimeters --

17 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Are we voting?

18 DR. MC NEIL: No. Let's do all three first.

19 All right. Let's do polyps less than six, six to ten,

20 and greater than ten, and then we'll go back and vote

21 because it might be a little bit of movement depending

1 upon -- is that okay?

2 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Okay.

3 DR. MC NEIL: Let's finish the discussion,

4 though, on less than six. So now let's go on to the

5 discussion of six to ten. How do people feel about

6 that? Do they have any questions of the audience, the

7 speakers, questions of each other?

8 DR. MC DONOUGH: I have a question for you.

9 Do you think that your question about how getting

10 information, how it was calculated or estimated in the

11 cost-effectiveness analysis for estimating sensitivity

12 and specificity for six to nine was adequately

13 answered?

14 DR. MC NEIL: Well, I didn't get it. But I

15 may have been slow, to be honest. I didn't understand

16 it.

17 UNKNOWN VOICE: You did or you did not?

18 DR. MC NEIL: I did not.

19 DR. SINGH: So basically it's this slide

20 we're talking about. How did you get the information

21 in the middle of it, the six to nine millimeters.

1 DR. MC NEIL: Yes. I didn't understand

2 where that came from.

3 DR. SINGH: This slide.

4 DR. MC NEIL: Right. Yes. You can tell us.

5 That would be great.

6 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Ann, I think your

7 explanation before was that it was mathematically

8 derived, that it's not based on actual evidence from

9 the report. Correct?

10 DR. ZAUBER: From the people who

11 (unintelligible) adenoma table and a patient table.

12 We took the adenoma table, and you've got greater than

13 or equal to six, and then you've got greater than or

14 equal to ten. So the six to nines are in between. So

15 you take your numerator and your denominator, you take

16 the --

17 DR. MC NEIL: So you knew the numerator and

18 the denominator 'cause that's not --

19 DR. ZAUBER: Pardon?

20 DR. MC NEIL: You knew the numerator --

21 DR. ZAUBER: It's in the actual paper in the



1 New England Journal, the two papers.

2 DR. MC NEIL: Oh, but it's not here. Okay.

3 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: (Unintelligible.)

4 DR. ZAUBER: No. What? No. It's not.

5 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: You're showing me a

6 picture which I can't --

7 DR. SINGH: No, no, no. But those numbers

8 are not in the New England Journal of Medicine paper.

9 DR. ZAUBER: The subtraction

10 (unintelligible).

11 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: So it's a derivative.

12 It's a mathematical derivative. It's not real data.

13 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: I'm not sure we want to

14 get into the weeds on this.

15 DR. MC NEIL: We may not want to get --

16 DR. PEARSON: There are three papers that

17 our systematic review found that did have specific per

18 patient sensitivity and specificity for six to nine

19 millimeter lesions. Johnson 2007, Rocky (phonetic)

20 2005, and Taylor (phonetic) 2003.

21 DR. SINGH: But you need a per polyp.

1 DR. PEARSON: Pardon?

2 DR. SINGH: You need a per polyp sensitivity  
3 and specificity?

4 DR. PEARSON: Right. I don't have -- we  
5 looked at it as per patient. That's why --

6 DR. SINGH: Correct. That's why I was  
7 wondering how they get the per polyp one here.

8 DR. MC NEIL: That was my question. You're  
9 right.

10 DR. SINGH: Yes. We have the same question.

11 DR. MC DONOUGH: One other sort of comment  
12 also that I have, it seems like there's greater  
13 variability between Pickhardt and ACRIN in terms of  
14 those calculations for six to nine then -- or greater  
15 than six then greater than ten.

16 In other words, less consistency which might  
17 translate into less certainty.

18 DR. SINGH: Exactly.

19 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Yes.

20 DR. SINGH: Exactly. That's also my point.

21 DR. MC NEIL: So all right. So no more

1 comments on this, then. We don't really know the per  
2 adenoma sensitivity and specificity, or at least we  
3 don't think we do for six to ten. Is that right? Six  
4 to less than ten.

5 DR. MC DONOUGH: Less, certainly in my  
6 opinion.

7 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Less.

8 DR. MC NEIL: Less. Okay. Well, why don't  
9 we move on to greater than --

10 DR. SINGH: The (unintelligible) the study  
11 is here. That's data that should be obtainable.  
12 Right? If we ask you for that data, that should be  
13 obtainable. Isn't it?

14 DR. MC NEIL: I thought I looked, and I  
15 couldn't find it before we came down. But I didn't  
16 bring the paper with me.

17 DR. SINGH: I know. But we have the  
18 principal investigator of the study here.

19 DR. MC NEIL: Well, that's better than the

20 paper.

21 DR. JOHNSON: Well, I don't think it is

1 'cause I don't remember those exact numbers. We could  
2 get it for you.

3 DR. SINGH: You could get it for us.

4 DR. JOHNSON: The reason it's reported this  
5 way is this is how we manage patients. Okay? I mean,  
6 you don't manage a six to nine millimeter polyp, you  
7 manage a patient. Do they have a six millimeter polyp  
8 or larger, and how are you going to treat that  
9 patient? Do you send him to colonoscopy or not?

10 DR. SINGH: We understand.

11 DR. JOHNSON: So we reported this because  
12 this is how it should be used.

13 DR. SINGH: Our question is framed in a  
14 slightly different way. We're trying to answer our  
15 question on the way you reported the data. And they  
16 don't quite synch. That's the only issue.

17 DR. MC NEIL: Maybe I'll make a suggestion  
18 here, if you would let me? I would make a suggestion  
19 if Steve will let me. He's looking doubtful.

20 That we answer question B and that we put in

21 a question B-2 which is six to greater than ten -- or



1 greater than or equal to ten. Will you let me do

2 that?

3 DR. SINGH: Or greater than or equal to six.

4 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Greater than six.

5 DR. SINGH: Greater than or equal to six you

6 mean.

7 DR. MC NEIL: I mean -- sorry -- greater

8 than or equal to six. So let's think about 1B, six to

9 less than ten. And let's focus -- think our thoughts

10 and write something down tentatively.

11 Now, we have another little question in

12 there that's greater than or equal to six, and then

13 the C is greater than or equal to ten. Is that okay?

14 Does that make sense? Thank you, Bob, for that.

15 All right. So let's do the greater than or

16 equal to ten first 'cause that's easiest. Do people

17 have any questions about -- among each other or with

18 the panelists or anybody in the audience about the

19 sensitivity and specificity of greater than or equal

20 to ten millimeters per adenoma?

21 Are you ready to vote? All right. How

1 about for the greater than or equal to six?

2 DR. SINGH: Greater -- less than or equal to

3 six, you mean?

4 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Are we voting?

5 DR. MC NEIL: No. We're writing them out.

6 We're writing on our paper. I'm sorry. We're not

7 voting yet. Am I confusing everybody here?

8 DR. MC DONOUGH: Obviously, greater than or

9 equal to six, we would have more confidence if we had

10 the data.

11 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Right.

12 DR. SINGH: So we called it one.

13 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: One or two.

14 DR. MC NEIL: Okay.

15 DR. SINGH: So we did already vote question

16 1-A?

17 DR. MC NEIL: We did 1-A, 1-B, 1-B-2, and 1-

18 C.

19 DR. SINGH: But we're going to do the voting

20 now, right, on those?

21 DR. MC NEIL: So the voting is the same

1 except for 1-B-2 is polyps greater than or equal to

2 six.

3 DR. SINGH: Correct. Okay.

4 DR. MC NEIL: This is a little confusing.

5 Is everybody --

6 DR. SINGH: No, no, no. We're saying are we

7 ready to vote now. Should we start voting?

8 DR. MC NEIL: No. Any second I'm going to

9 ask you to hold up your hand.

10 DR. SINGH: Okay.

11 DR. MC NEIL: Any second. Live in hope.

12 Live in hope.

13 DR. SINGH: I'm just itching to vote.

14 DR. MC NEIL: You're dying to hold up that

15 number one. I can tell.

16 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: You didn't have enough

17 voting a couple weeks ago?

18 DR. SINGH: I was out of the country,

19 actually.

20 DR. MC NEIL: Is everybody ready here?

21 DR. ZAUBER: We think that perhaps in your

1 paper you mean polyps or adenomas in the second table  
2 because that adds up to another table that you have.  
3 So that looks like you have that.

4 And if you look at the Pickhardt table, you  
5 have 180 adenomas detected out of 210 of size greater  
6 than or equal to six, and you have 47 adenomas  
7 detected out of 51 detected, and you make the  
8 subtraction in the numerators and the denominators,  
9 and you come up with exactly the figure we have.

10 So we're taking it from table three of the  
11 Pickhardt paper where it has 180 over 210, and you've  
12 got 47 out of 51 over those adenomas greater than ten  
13 millimeters. So it's a straight subtraction of the  
14 numerators at risk of the adenomas detected and over  
15 those that were detected by optical colonoscopy. So  
16 it's a straight derivation.

17 DR. MC NEIL: From one paper?

18 DR. ZAUBER: This is from Pickhardt. And  
19 the same thing would be true of the ACRIN 6664. The

20 only thing is that the denominator is stated in the

21 paper. It says it's patients, but it matches to the



1 previous table for adenomas.

2 DR. MC NEIL: Oh. Okay.

3 DR. ZAUBER: But that's where it's coming  
4 from. And we had done the calculations from our  
5 models, all three models doing it for per patient  
6 basis and per adenoma basis, and we get comparable  
7 effects.

8 DR. MC NEIL: Well, that's not the question,  
9 though.

10 DR. ZAUBER: No. But I'm telling you that  
11 our definitions or our use of the sensitivity per  
12 adenoma categorized or whether it's categorized as the  
13 sensitivity of adenomas on the patient point of view  
14 does not change the results that we get. It's just  
15 the way we model it. It's easier per adenoma for us.

16 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. Great. Thanks.

17 All right. We're going to hold up for 1-A.

18 Is that right, Maria?

19 MS. ELLIS: Please hold up your cards.

20 (Whereupon, the panel voted.)

21 DR. MC NEIL: 1-B, six to less than ten.

1 (Whereupon, the panel voted.)

2 DR. MC NEIL: 1-B-2, greater than or equal

3 to six.

4 (Whereupon, the panel voted.)

5 DR. MC NEIL: Greater than or equal to ten.

6 (Whereupon, the panel voted.)

7 DR. PHURROUGH: Just to remind the

8 panelists, please make sure you're marking these

9 numbers on your score sheet 'cause your score sheet

10 is official. These cards are for public consumption.

11 The score sheet is official.

12 DR. MC NEIL: Do we need them notarized.

13 MS. ELLIS: I'm sorry. I apologize. For

14 the record, it was inadvertently omitted, Dr. Steve

15 Pearson is a voting member.

16 DR. MC NEIL: So I'm fake. Right?

17 MS. ELLIS: No, Barbara. You are not fake.

18 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: She's extraneous.

19 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. I'm extraneous. I'm

20 extraneous. Okay. Barbara's extraneous.

21 DR. PEDEN: Dr. Phurrough, with the addition

1 of the additional question, how do you want us to deal  
2 with that on the official card?

3 DR. SINGH: Write it in. Write it in.

4 DR. PEDEN: Okay.

5 DR. MC NEIL: Just stick it in. They'll  
6 figure it out.

7 So we're going to add that same question to  
8 number two as well. Right?

9 DR. MORRIS: So just to clarify, number two  
10 is going to have two part B's. Is that what you're  
11 saying?

12 DR. MC NEIL: Yes. Same thing. Exactly.

13 So let's talk about benefits. I'm sorry.

14 DR. SINGH: Question two, the way I read  
15 this question is how confident are you that there's  
16 sufficient evidence to determine the health benefits.  
17 And the way I interpret health benefits is as the U.S.  
18 Task Force did, like net health benefits. Is that --

19 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes.

20 DR. SINGH: -- correct?

21 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes.

1 DR. SINGH: So is there a net health  
2 benefit, like how do you save lives. And that's  
3 obviously a difficult metric to meet because net  
4 health benefits are not shown in any of the clinical  
5 trials. You know, we talk about modality, we talk  
6 about life-years saved, we talk about cancers  
7 prevented in the community. None of the studies show  
8 that. At least, I can't see that.

9 DR. MOCK: To be fair, I want to be clear.  
10 That word net changes the nature of the question --

11 DR. MC NEIL: Completely.

12 DR. MOCK: -- completely. If it's supposed  
13 to say net, we should write in net.

14 DR. MC NEIL: We should write in net.

15 DR. MOCK: And we should make the  
16 distinction that it's net.

17 DR. MC NEIL: Correct. That's what I was  
18 going to recommend. Exactly. Write in the word net  
19 so that there's no question about the question you are

20 answering.

21 DR. SINGH: Of course, health benefits is as



1 we interpret it, or I interpret health benefits as  
2 life-years -- you know, colon cancer avoided, not  
3 polyps detected.

4 DR. MC NEIL: Correct.

5 DR. SINGH: 'Cause we know that there is a  
6 lot of, you know, slip between the cup and the lip  
7 where polyps detected is hundred percent and cancers  
8 prevented is much less than that.

9 DR. MC NEIL: Right. That's the reason for  
10 separate questions one and two. Exactly right, Dr.  
11 Singh. Okay.

12 DR. PEARSON: I just wanted to -- the other  
13 key issue here for framing is in some people's mind,  
14 they'll be comparing that net health benefit to no  
15 screening and others to a patient who could  
16 alternatively be screened by optical colonoscopy.

17 And so I just think we ought to be clear  
18 about whether we are judging --

19 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: It says compared to

20 optical colonoscopy.

21 DR. PEARSON: -- the net benefit explicitly

1 as compared to --

2 DR. SINGH: It says compared to optical  
3 colonoscopy.

4 DR. PEARSON: It is in there. Sorry.  
5 That's good that I clarified that for myself.

6 DR. MC NEIL: So let's just talk now about  
7 net health benefits for these various sizes. How do  
8 we feel? Yes, Michael?

9 MR. LACEY: We haven't explicitly talked  
10 about optical colonoscopy, what the evidence is or  
11 what the net health benefit is of optical colonoscopy  
12 'cause my understanding from the reading was fecal  
13 occult blood testing was the only one that had done a  
14 -- you know, a trial that led directly to a reduction  
15 in mortality. And the benefit of optical colonoscopy  
16 was under the assumption that removing polyps would  
17 also have that.

18 So to me, if we can feel confident that CTC  
19 works as well as optical colonoscopy, then you just

20 leap over to the same conclusion, that optical

21 colonoscopy has a benefit, which I think everybody

1 obviously thinks it does.

2 DR. TEUTSCH: We had a long debate about  
3 this on the Preventive Services Task Force. But the  
4 -- and I should let Ned comment more. But what we  
5 basically said, FOBT doesn't work because you get the  
6 FOBT. It only works because you get the polyps out.  
7 Colonoscopy is the definitive treatment. Clearly, it  
8 must be effective.

9 And so we basically accepted that as --  
10 since it was the gold standard. And then the question  
11 is, to what extent do you get those same polyps out  
12 using other modalities.

13 DR. MC NEIL: Dr. Singh, did you want to  
14 comment?

15 DR. SINGH: Yes. I was going to say that  
16 I'm not sure whether one could assume that if you have  
17 the same polyp detection rate, say, for -- but if you  
18 had the same exact polyp detection rate for every size  
19 polyp, yes, you could probably assume it.

20 But there's something else that colonoscopy

21 does. When a gastroenterologist goes in, he sees that

1 three millimeter polyp, he removes it. He doesn't let  
2 it be there. He sees a two millimeter polyp, he  
3 removes it. So he removes everything as he is going  
4 through, and he cleans the colon.

5       So one can't say that another technique  
6 that's not up with CTC, but say some other gold  
7 standard technique, that detects all the polyps, but  
8 only removes the ones that are more than six  
9 millimeters will have exactly the same health benefits  
10 as a procedure that goes in and completely cleans the  
11 colon. 'Cause I think that assumption is not an easy  
12 one.

13       And in the second question I wanted to  
14 answer, what are the net benefits of colonoscopy, have  
15 they been shown? They have been shown. There have  
16 been multiple studies that -- the ones on extending  
17 life are more controversial.

18       The ones on prevention of colorectal cancer  
19 are definitely there. There are -- there was a case

20 controlled study from Kaiser Permanente. There was a

21 long-term cohort study that my younger brother



1 published from Manitoba that over a period of ten  
2 years when compared to a group that was not screened,  
3 patients in the colonoscopy group over ten years  
4 developed no new cancers.

5       We didn't find the same efficacy in the  
6 Medicaid population. So my data, which is right now  
7 in press at (unintelligible) Medicine, we've found  
8 about a 50 percent benefit. So compared to patients  
9 who were not screened compared to patients who were  
10 screened, at the end of five years, the colonoscopy  
11 group had a 50 percent reduction in colorectal cancer  
12 -- in (unintelligible) colorectal cancer compared to  
13 patients who were not screened.

14       But that's how colonoscopy is done in the  
15 community. That's what I was pointing out. It should  
16 be a hundred percent, but we didn't see a hundred  
17 percent. So that is demonstrated. So for  
18 colonoscopy, the health benefit is demonstrated, and  
19 there's evidence.

20 MR. LACEY: Right. And I --

21 DR. SINGH: I'm not just assuming.

1 MR. LACEY: Well, that's why I just wanted  
2 to have the discussion because that wasn't part of the  
3 reading.

4 DR. SINGH: Sure. Exactly.

5 MR. LACEY: (Unintelligible) for the very  
6 small polyps, it's my understanding, most of them do  
7 not progress, or if they do progress, they progress  
8 over a ten year period, which you would catch in the  
9 next screen. So whether you remove the very small  
10 ones, whether that leads to a net health is  
11 controversial.

12 DR. SINGH: They have to show it, you know.  
13 That's the idea. They have to show it, that not  
14 removing it doesn't harm you.

15 MR. LACEY: Yes. I guess I was just making  
16 sure that if we felt that the technical performance  
17 characteristics of CTC, you find the polyps, and the  
18 assumption is you remove them with optical. Why would  
19 you not be able to assume that that, in fact, is

20 exactly the same net health benefit as what you get

21 with optical colonoscopy?

1 DR. SINGH: 'Cause, A, you only remove the  
2 ones over six millimeter, and B, you wouldn't even  
3 find all the ones that were six millimeter. So there  
4 are two gaps there. So you could assume that those  
5 are the only ones that make a difference. But that's  
6 an assumption. I think we are (unintelligible) here  
7 what is the evidence. And the evidence isn't there.  
8 Not yet.

9 DR. WEISSBERG: Dr. Singh, your point is  
10 correct in concept. But I would just point out that  
11 from my perspective, I'm not sure we're actually doing  
12 people a lot of benefit when we're removing two and  
13 three and maybe even four and five millimeter polyps.  
14 They're being subjected to the risk of polypectomy.

15 We should remember that in the future,  
16 actually in the near future, there will be optical  
17 biopsy, quote, unquote, "techniques," to decide  
18 whether or not we really even need to bother with some  
19 of these little polyps.

20           And we should weight our attention, I think,

21 in conjunction with the evidence of, you know, the

1 size of polyps related to the risk of malignancy. So  
2 that would lead you to be much more concerned about  
3 the larger polyps.

4 DR. SINGH: That's --

5 DR. PHURROUGH: Just to make a comment about  
6 the question itself. In formatting this question,  
7 there's sort of -- there's a framework to keep in  
8 mind. We are comparing it to optical colonoscopy, so  
9 there is a legitimate question as we've been  
10 discussing, what are the health benefits of optical  
11 colonoscopy, looking at both benefits and risk to get  
12 to that net question.

13 For CTC to realize health benefits, you have  
14 to make the leap from getting those polyps that have  
15 been identified at CTC into the treatment realm of  
16 optical colonoscopy. So there's this question of  
17 adherence. So adherence is a real evidentiary  
18 question here in this question. Is there evidence  
19 that you can get those polyps that you see at CTC into

20 OC?

21 And then you have to take into account, you



1 know, the false negatives. You get more CTCs, and  
2 you're exposed to more risk. And the savings from a  
3 benefit point of view, the increased benefit of not  
4 sending those who don't have polyps to OC where they,  
5 in fact, would have potentially higher harms, assuming  
6 a high sensitivity and not worried about the false  
7 positives on that side.

8       So all of those are wrapped into this  
9 particular question that have to be considered. Do we  
10 have evidence of all of that?

11       DR. SINGH: I wanted to just share some more  
12 data with you because the benefit of colonoscopy, you  
13 know, came up. Some further data from our community  
14 study in Medicaid, which is, as I said, presumably the  
15 worst population to look at from multiple different  
16 reasons. So that's the worst case scenario one would  
17 think of when we have benefits of colonoscopy.

18       So almost about a 50 percent benefit  
19 overall. And left-sided CRC, colonoscopy was very,

20 very good. Almost 84, 85 percent reduction in

21 colorectal cancer. It's on the right-sided colorectal

1 cancers that we had a problem.

2       And that's something CTC may have an  
3 advantage over 'cause the right side of the colon,  
4 especially in the community colonoscopy setting,  
5 patients -- you know, doctors want to go in and come  
6 out very quickly. Medicaid doesn't pay very much, so  
7 why spend so much time on it? I mean, I don't know.

8       There now your benefit is only about 33  
9 percent. And as well, as we found a difference  
10 between men and women. Men tended to do a lot better  
11 than women. And women on the right-sided tumors, the  
12 health benefits were not very much, at least in our  
13 study. And that also is consistent with previous  
14 data, that women tend to have more incomplete  
15 colonoscopies, and it's generally a more difficult  
16 anatomy.

17       DR. MC NEIL: Steve?

18       DR. TEUTSCH: Just one thing to add to what  
19 Steve Phurrough said. The other part is the

20 confidence we have in the harms associated with

21 whether the radiation causes cancer, and particularly

1 the harms or benefits associated with the extra-  
2 colonic finding because it seems to me that fits right  
3 into the net benefits, in addition to the ones that  
4 Steve mentioned.

5 DR. MC NEIL: So let's see. Jonathan?

6 DR. WEINER: Barbara, quick question.

7 DR. MC NEIL: I'm sorry. Who was that?

8 DR. WEINER: I'm speaking about number four.

9 Now we've added net benefits. Four includes net  
10 benefits. Granted, it adds the word Medicare. But  
11 then the footnotes talks about the issue that Steve  
12 just mentioned.

13 So clarification, the difference between two  
14 and four?

15 DR. PHURROUGH: Two is, is there evidence.

16 Four is, what does the evidence show.

17 DR. SINGH: Exactly. Two is, is there  
18 evidence.

19 DR. WEINER: Oh, is there evidence. We

20 don't care what it is. And then --

21 DR. SINGH: What is it. Yes.

1 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Can you draw a  
2 conclusion?

3 DR. PHURROUGH: Is there sufficient evidence  
4 to arrive at a conclusion that's asked for in question  
5 four?

6 DR. WEINER: Okay. So we keep those two  
7 issues separate.

8 DR. SINGH: Because if there is no evidence,  
9 then you cannot answer that question.

10 DR. MORRIS: So the thing that I'd like to  
11 point out is that as Curtis said, really when we're  
12 talking about net health benefits, it's a very  
13 different game. For polyps that are less than six  
14 millimeters, the chance that the polyp contains a  
15 cancer is very tiny.

16 But colonoscopy -- for comparing to  
17 colonoscopy, it's the only screening test that has a  
18 mortality rate. Virtual colonoscopy doesn't really  
19 have a mortality rate. I'm saying that's something to

20 keep in mind. It would really change our answer to 2-

21 A.



1 DR. MC DONOUGH: A question about that. Can  
2 you have any confidence in your answer to 2-A if you  
3 answered 1-A that, you know, that you have no  
4 confidence. I mean, if you don't know the test  
5 characteristics --

6 DR. MORRIS: We're talking about harms.  
7 We're talking about harms.

8 DR. MC DONOUGH: That there's sufficient --

9 DR. MC NEIL: Well, if one is one, can you  
10 go below one I think is what you're asking. Right?

11 DR. MC DONOUGH: Because I understand what  
12 you're saying. I mean, we're very confident that  
13 there's little benefit -- or more confidence that  
14 there's little benefit in removing polyps that are  
15 less than six millimeters. But on the other hand, we  
16 don't have any confidence that CTC can even detect  
17 them reliably.

18 But maybe that's -- I think what you're  
19 saying, that they're irrelevant because you don't want

20 to remove them anyway.

21 DR. MORRIS: Well, basically yes. And

1 because you won't die.

2 DR. MC DONOUGH: Yeah. I see.

3 DR. MC NEIL: Everybody got this one? Okay.

4 Shall we vote? So we're looking at sufficient

5 evidence on net health benefits. Got it? For less

6 than six millimeters.

7 (Whereupon, the panel voted.)

8 Could we ask for a clarification? I wanted

9 to make sure you were answering the same question.

10 Just glancing at the numbers, you're an outlier.

11 DR. MC DONOUGH: Maybe we're thinking the

12 same thing.

13 DR. MORRIS: I think that the presence of a

14 polyp less than six millimeters is not very

15 meaningful. But that the risk of colonoscopy -- the

16 risk of mortality with colonoscopy actually exists,

17 whereas with CTC -- I'm sorry. What did I say? The

18 risk of mortality exists with colonoscopy, but it

19 doesn't exist with CTC for a polyp of that size.

20           So if we're talking about numerators and

21   denominators, in this case --

1 DR. SINGH: I wouldn't say that it doesn't

2 exist.

3 DR. SINGH: I wouldn't say that it doesn't

4 exist. Look, the benefit of CTC is not in CTC itself.

5 The benefit of CTC, CTC followed by colonoscopy. So

6 if you give the benefit of the second colonoscopy to

7 CTC, why don't you give it to --

8 DR. MORRIS: Because folks wouldn't have a

9 second colonoscopy. They wouldn't have a colonoscopy.

10 DR. SINGH: No. What I'm saying is, for the

11 CTC -- what you're comparing is not CTC versus

12 colonoscopy. You're comparing CTC followed by

13 colonoscopy with colonoscopy.

14 DR. MORRIS: No. I'm comparing -- no. The

15 question is for polyps less than six millimeters. So

16 these patients would not go on to a colonoscopy.

17 DR. SINGH: Oh, okay. That's what you mean.

18 DR. MOCK: I'm sorry. I'm confused. I

19 thought this question was asking about whether there

20 is sufficient evidence.

21 DR. MC NEIL: It is.

1 DR. SINGH: Yes.

2 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: I agree with Arden a  
3 hundred percent. But I didn't think that was what was  
4 being asked in the question.

5 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Exactly.

6 DR. SINGH: Right. Is there evidence? Is  
7 it proven?

8 DR. MORRIS: Right. There's evidence of  
9 mortality with colonoscopy, with screening  
10 colonoscopy.

11 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: That's just one part of  
12 it.

13 DR. MC NEIL: So I guess --

14 DR. SINGH: But it also has benefits, you  
15 know. Is there health benefits there?

16 DR. MC NEIL: I guess one of the questions  
17 -- maybe we need Steve to weigh in on this. Are we  
18 doing benefits of CTC minus benefits of colonoscopy?

19 DR. SINGH: Right. That's sufficient

20 evidence. Yes.

21 DR. MC NEIL: That's what we're doing? And



1 that's the --

2 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Is there evidence of?

3 DR. SINGH: Is there evidence of?

4 DR. MC NEIL: Evidence of both, that versus

5 that.

6 DR. SINGH: Right.

7 DR. MC NEIL: That's what we're answering.

8 Right?

9 DR. MOCK: And we've heard Dr. Singh say

10 that there is documented evidence that optical

11 colonoscopy has a net health benefit.

12 DR. SINGH: Correct.

13 DR. MORRIS: For polyps less than six

14 millimeters.

15 DR. SINGH: No, no, no.

16 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Overall.

17 DR. SINGH: Overall, in the community.

18 DR. MORRIS: That's what the question is,

19 though. Right?

20 DR. MC NEIL: The question is less than six.

21 We're answering less than six. Arden, you're right.

1 DR. MC DONOUGH: I believe there's evidence  
2 to inform the question. The only issue in terms of  
3 sufficient evidence is not the sensitivity and  
4 specificity for less than six millimeters. In fact,  
5 that might not be the most important question to  
6 inform sufficient evidence.

7 The sufficient evidence when you're  
8 detecting lesions which you're not going to remove is  
9 the harms of one test versus the harms of the other  
10 test in terms of the net health benefit because there  
11 are no positive net health benefits to detecting or  
12 not detecting six millimeter lesions. The harms are  
13 removing them and having an adverse effect.

14 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: We don't have  
15 sufficient evidence to inform that.

16 DR. SINGH: We don't have --

17 DR. MC DONOUGH: Being exposed to radiation  
18 itself.

19 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: There's not enough

20 evidence.

21 DR. MC DONOUGH: That's the explanation.

1 DR. MC NEIL: You know what? This is a  
2 little confusing. Let's move on and then come back to  
3 this and see where we want to end up. Yeah. Let's  
4 come back 'cause I think we're getting into a little  
5 bit of an issue with two and four.

6 But let's do six to ten, although that may  
7 not help us much.

8 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Six to ten?

9 DR. MC NEIL: We're doing six to less than  
10 ten. I'm sorry. Six to less than ten.

11 DR. MC NEIL: Maria, are you counting votes  
12 here?

13 DR. SINGH: Can I just say one issue only?

14 DR. MC NEIL: Say after we vote.

15 DR. SINGH: Okay.

16 (Whereupon, the panel voted.)

17 MS. ELLIS: We're fine.

18 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. Now, Dr. Singh?

19 DR. SINGH: You know, it was pointed out

20 that there is no evidence that polyps less than six  
21 millimeter have any -- have any relevance. This is a

1 paper that was published by Dr. David Lieberman

2 (phonetic), and just recently published in CTH.

3 And he showed from the (unintelligible) that

4 in the one to five millimeter group there was advanced

5 histology in 1.7 percent of those polyps. So it's not

6 a zero rate. It's a non-zero rate.

7 What I'm saying is that we can't just assume

8 that anything less than six millimeters is benign and

9 has no problems. We can't just assume that clearing

10 the colon out of two or three or four millimeter

11 polyps which endoscopists usually do has no benefit.

12 So it's a non-zero rate.

13 DR. MC NEIL: (Unintelligible.)

14 DR. SINGH: It's a non-zero rate. Like I

15 said, 1.7 percent. And considering the mortality from

16 colonoscopy, we talked about 65 per 100,000

17 perforations. And out of that, I mean, I don't have

18 the numbers here as to how many would actually die.

19 But at good colorectal surgeons, not many would die.

20           So it's a very minuscule chance of that. So  
21   versus 1.7 percent advanced histology in the small



1 polyps, and the unmeasurable chance of --

2 DR. MC NEIL: I think we saw -- I'm sorry to

3 interrupt. I think we did see a -- I think in one of

4 our pieces of information we saw something like that

5 number. So we're not hearing it for the first -- I

6 don't remember where it was. But it was in one of the

7 pieces. So I think that should have been incorporated

8 into our brain when we were voting.

9 Okay. Let's go to greater than or equal to

10 six.

11 DR. SINGH: And I've just published in

12 Gastroenterology last month, actually.

13 DR. MC NEIL: Well, I don't keep up with

14 Gastroenterology, but I think in the book that we had

15 --

16 So we're talking about greater than or equal

17 to six. Greater than or equal to five.

18 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: (Unintelligible.)

19 DR. MC NEIL: I'm sorry. Greater than or

20 equal to ten. Thank you, Steve.

21 (Whereupon, the panel voted.)

1 DR. MC NEIL: There are definitely some low  
2 markers and some high markers. But we'll see how they  
3 come out at the end. Okay.

4 So how about question three? That should  
5 involve a little less controversy, I think.

6 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Don't bet on it.

7 DR. MC NEIL: Don't bet on it. Okay.

8 DR. SINGH: Question three is controversial.  
9 It's exactly what I've been talking about, that how  
10 can we be sure that the evidence from colonoscopy will  
11 apply to screening CTC because colonoscopy not only  
12 detects but removes.

13 DR. MC NEIL: That's not what the question  
14 says.

15 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: It's the modeling.

16 DR. MC NEIL: It's end modeling. So it  
17 would get at the kind of analysis that Dr. Zauber did.

18 Yes, Bob?

19 DR. MC DONOUGH: I have more confidence in

20 this because one of the things about CTC is it is

21 looking at sort of the anatomic lesion. It's not like

1 it's measuring something that's different than  
2 colonoscopy. I mean, there are some uncertainties  
3 about CT colonography, obviously. But it's trying to  
4 identify the same lesion.

5       It's not like comparing different  
6 biochemical tests that are different and, you know,  
7 may be related to heart disease risk that are, you  
8 know, diametrically different. It's the same kind of  
9 test.

10       DR. SINGH: True. But it doesn't remove  
11 those polyps. You're right. It detects the same.

12       DR. MORRIS: This question is not comparing  
13 to colonoscopy.

14       DR. MC NEIL: Read the question carefully.

15       DR. MOCK: It was my impression that we're  
16 not going to treat a 1.5 centimeter (unintelligible)  
17 polyp differently because it's seen on CTC than we are  
18 if we see it at endoscopy. The treatment of the  
19 polyp will be treated the same.

20 DR. SINGH: No. No. It's not. Because if  
21 a 3 millimeter polyp, if it is seen on a CTC, even if

1 it is seen, which it wouldn't be, but if it is seen on  
2 the CTC, that does remove. That does not go to  
3 colonoscopy. It's not removed. Whereas, at  
4 colonoscopy, it is removed.

5 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: But this is --

6 DR. SINGH: It is (unintelligible).

7 Modeling implies a benefit either. Actually, a  
8 modeling thing is where does the modeling data on  
9 colonoscopy come from? It comes from the net health  
10 benefits of colonoscopy. Colonoscopy is not just  
11 detection, but removal. So that's where it comes  
12 from.

13 See, that's the problem. We're sort of  
14 mixing the test with the procedure. Colonoscopy is  
15 both at the same time, and CTC is not.

16 DR. MC NEIL: Let me break that down, that  
17 question, into two parts. But we're not breaking it  
18 down, but just thinking about it.

19 If that question said, how confident are you

20 that the previous evidence and modeling for the

21 treatment of polyps greater than or equal to ten



1 millimeters discovered using other screening

2 modalities, you would have a clear answer?

3 DR. SINGH: Yes. I would have a clear

4 answer.

5 DR. MC NEIL: So now you're saying, but it's

6 not just greater than ten millimeters.

7 DR. SINGH: Exactly.

8 DR. MC NEIL: And it might not even be just

9 greater than six millimeters.

10 DR. SINGH: Exactly. And certainly not less

11 than six.

12 DR. MC NEIL: So you want to fold into this

13 question how confident are you that previous evidence

14 and modeling for the treatment of polyps that don't

15 even get referred to colonoscopy on the basis of

16 colonography.

17 DR. SINGH: Precisely.

18 DR. MC NEIL: So that's --

19 DR. SINGH: You got it.

20 DR. MC NEIL: So this question is a mixture

21 of two different components.

1 DR. SINGH: Right.

2 DR. MC NEIL: Is that right?

3 DR. SINGH: I agree. So if you divide it  
4 into three parts, A, B, C, then we can vote.

5 DR. MC NEIL: Steve has a question.

6 DR. PHURROUGH: I think the question -- and  
7 Barbara, this was your question, if I recall, so I can  
8 shift the blame here a little bit.

9 The question is, if you're developing a  
10 model for what's going to happen to a patient with a  
11 polyp, what's going to happen to a patient with a  
12 polyp, sort of the natural history of that patient is  
13 irrelevant to how that polyp is developed -- how that  
14 polyp is diagnosed, how do you find it.

15 Now, when we get into how you treat polyps  
16 that are diagnosed by different technologies, that, in  
17 fact, may change. But the natural history of that  
18 polyp, the question here, can you apply the same  
19 modeling that you applied to the diagnosis and

20 identification of that polyp using other technologies

21 to a polyp that's been identified using this

1 technology, do you need to change that modeling and --

2 DR. SINGH: So then I would change the  
3 question and say how confident are you that previous  
4 evidence and modeling for the treatment of polyps,  
5 instead of that, I would say for the natural history  
6 of polyps discovered using other screening modalities  
7 can be applied to people discovered using screening  
8 CTC.

9 Then that's the question that you're just  
10 asking. So instead of treatment, call it natural  
11 history. And I have enough evidence to vote on that.

12 DR. PHURROUGH: I guess I'm not -- I'm not  
13 --

14 DR. WEISSBERG: Could I just make the point  
15 that Dr. Rex, I think, presented the information about  
16 how many people would fall into that, you know, gray  
17 zone of having a couple of intermediate size polyps,  
18 but perhaps with advanced histology. Isn't that the  
19 data that he presented earlier?

20 DR. SINGH: I don't think he presented Dr.

21 Lieberman's data.

1 DR. CASH: I presented Lieberman's data from  
2 the Gastro article from last month which they looked  
3 at the (unintelligible) database.

4 DR. SINGH: Right.

5 DR. CASH: And they found a zero percent  
6 risk. They did find one cancer in diminutive polyps.  
7 By diminutive, I mean five millimeters or less. But  
8 the percentage rate was zero.

9 DR. SINGH: 1.7 percent.

10 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: But your point is --

11 DR. SINGH: The advanced histology.

12 DR. CASH: You're talking about a different  
13 study. We're talking about two different studies by  
14 Lieberman, I believe.

15 DR. SINGH: Okay. I'm talking about this  
16 one.

17 DR. WEISSBERG: But this basically comes  
18 back to the issue of whether a patient will be sent on  
19 to optical colonoscopy and then would perhaps benefit

20 from removal of all lesions identified as opposed to

21 whether they just had, you know, a few little



1 diminutive polyps that weren't called on virtual  
2 colonoscopy that then impacted their life. That's  
3 what you're talking about.

4 DR. PHURROUGH: But again, what we're  
5 attempting to do in this broad discussion around  
6 whether we should pay for this or not is to take into  
7 account not just -- we look at what would happen to a  
8 patient who has a polyp identified regardless of how  
9 that polyp is identified.

10 And the modeling doesn't change if you  
11 determine that, in fact, for this group of patients  
12 I'm not going to do anything for the three millimeter  
13 polyp because we know in general -- if we know in  
14 general what happens to a three millimeter polyp  
15 that's identified by CTC -- by optical colonoscopy,  
16 the same thing is going to happen to that polyp that's  
17 identified by CTC, the modeling can take account of  
18 we're not going to refer those forward if they're less  
19 than five.

20           The modeling doesn't change. You just --

21 you just say, in this group of patients we're not

1 going to send them forward. So treatment is  
2 considered in the models. I can't say that the models  
3 are -- the modeling itself would change. Just the  
4 inputs into the model would change.

5 DR. MC NEIL: I think we can say it might be  
6 slightly different. He might be saying that -- what  
7 you said is correct. But he might say that if a  
8 colonoscopist is in there, I think you're saying, and  
9 sees a three millimeter or four millimeter or five  
10 millimeter polyp, he might snag it.

11 DR. SINGH: Exactly.

12 DR. MC NEIL: Whereas that patient would  
13 never have gotten referred.

14 DR. PHURROUGH: The model can address that.  
15 There's nothing about the model that would --

16 DR. PEDEN: I think the only data that we  
17 heard today and the only data that's in our packet  
18 that makes me question whether there's sufficient  
19 evidence here as far as, you know, Dr. Phurrough, what

20 you said about the management from a natural history

21 perspective, is the point that I think Dr. Rex made

1 which was what do you do with the patient who has a  
2 positive finding on CTC, goes to colonoscopy, and they  
3 don't find anything.

4 I think that's the only place where we don't  
5 necessarily have sufficient evidence, that scenario  
6 where there's no current modeling or predictive  
7 studies that lets us make a decision about the way to  
8 manage that patient.

9 DR. MC NEIL: Did you want to say something?

10 DR. ZAUBER: I wanted to say something, but  
11 not specifically about that.

12 What we modeled was a strategy. And the  
13 strategy was for CTC was if it was a six millimeter  
14 lesion or greater, it was referred on to colonoscopy.  
15 And that was optical colonoscopy. And indeed, all  
16 polyps detected were removed.

17 That included picking up some hyperplastics.  
18 It certainly included picking up some small adenomas  
19 that were -- that was not seen on CTC. So it is a

20 combination that's the strategy of starting with CTC

21 and then going to optical colonoscopy. It's the same

1 strategy if you're doing FOBT. You have a positive  
2 FOBT, it goes to full colonoscopy.

3 So there are some of the small adenomas that  
4 are detected from CTC referral. I don't see --

5 DR. MC NEIL: But those haven't been  
6 modeled. Is that correct?

7 DR. ZAUBER: No. They are modeled. Because  
8 the natural history is there. Those adenomas are  
9 going through. And you've got a probability of having  
10 it referred. You've got a specificity issue on CTC,  
11 so you're going to have some false positives.

12 So the model takes through whatever adenomas  
13 are there, and they keep growing to a certain degree.  
14 Certain ones will end up going into colon cancer. And  
15 then you overlay back the intervention of the CTC  
16 finding them and the intervention of colonoscopy  
17 taking them out.

18 There's also the interval -- the big  
19 question is the repeat interval because we say --

20 DR. MC NEIL: But that's not --

21 DR. ZAUBER: -- small adenomas don't matter.



1 Well, if you go forty years, they matter. So you  
2 know, you go ten years, they matter. So you have to  
3 take into account the strategy that includes some  
4 repeat.

5 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. That's very helpful.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. PHURROUGH: I think you just made a very  
8 important point, that we have yet to discover -- to  
9 determine how do you model that group of patients who  
10 are positive CTC and negative OC.

11 DR. MC NEIL: Well, I think what Ann just  
12 said is they sit tight. They don't get referred on,  
13 and their adenoma grows for five years, I think is  
14 what you implied.

15 And there's a certain probability that after  
16 five years, that four millimeter adenoma is going to  
17 become ten millimeters, and boom, there's an X percent  
18 chance that's going to be cancer. And you model that  
19 all in.

20 DR. PHURROUGH: We don't even know if it's

21 an adenoma yet or not.

1 DR. MC NEIL: No. No. We don't.

2 DR. PHURROUGH: You just know it's an  
3 abnormal CTC.

4 DR. MC NEIL: We just know it's an abnormal  
5 CTC.

6 DR. MOCK: I'd say what Jerry is talking  
7 about is we don't know how to model false positives.

8 DR. PEDEN: Correct. That's correct.

9 DR. MC NEIL: No. No. That's not true.  
10 You do know. That's not true. She does.

11 DR. ZAUBER: If you saw it on CTC, you go  
12 back for it, maybe you didn't see it on CTC. The  
13 natural history is still going there. And there are  
14 going to be some times that you miss something.

15 Both -- optical colonoscopy is going to miss  
16 it. I mean, you know, when you get to the smaller  
17 adenomas, we're only going at 75 percent detection, 85  
18 percent detection for the medium size. So there can  
19 be a missed adenoma. There can be a missed cancer

20 with optical colonoscopy as well.

21 You've got the natural history moving

1 forward. CTC interrupts it by sending lesions greater  
2 than six millimeters -- six millimeters or greater on  
3 to optical colonoscopy. At which point, whatever  
4 optical colonoscopy can see and remove are removed.

5 DR. SINGH: If we change this question and  
6 call it natural history --

7 DR. MC NEIL: No.

8 DR. SINGH: Because then the answer is  
9 clear.

10 DR. MC NEIL: No. I think it's clear the  
11 way it is, actually. I think she was very clear on  
12 what the model is doing. At least, I think. Maybe  
13 I'm wrong.

14 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Let's vote.

15 DR. MC NEIL: You want to vote?

16 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Let's vote.

17 DR. MC NEIL: Let's vote. Okay.

18 (Whereupon, the panel voted.)

19 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. Are we ready to move

20 on? So this next question has some -- the fourth

21 question has some discussion questions which are in

1 our book. But we actually discussed them all, I

2 think.

3 But let's look at the question and then see

4 if we need to go back to the discussion questions.

5 Does that make sense? So now we're going to look for

6 net health benefits going back for the point that was

7 a little confusing earlier. We're not looking -- so

8 the evidence, whether the evidence is there to

9 determine. We're looking, is there a net health

10 benefit?

11 So how do we feel?

12 DR. MORRIS: When you say health benefit,

13 you mean net health benefit?

14 DR. MC NEIL: It's net. It says net. Net

15 is written here.

16 DR. MC DONOUGH: So your confidence about a

17 net health benefit can be affected both by the

18 strength of the evidence, but also about your weighing

19 of what has been proven about the benefits versus the

20 risks.

21 DR. MC NEIL: Well, we did the strength in



1 the earlier question.

2 DR. MC DONOUGH: Okay.

3 DR. MC NEIL: That was question two. Right?

4 DR. WEISSBERG: We didn't vote on the

5 strength of evidence on the harms.

6 DR. MC NEIL: I'm sorry, Jed?

7 DR. WEISSBERG: We didn't vote --

8 DR. SINGH: That's not a question.

9 DR. MC NEIL: You're right. It's not a

10 question. I'm sorry. You're right.

11 DR. SINGH: But that's an important

12 question. Isn't it? About the evidence on the

13 presence of harms. Shall we add that question?

14 DR. MC NEIL: No. Net always implies harm.

15 Net implies harm.

16 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Net implies harm.

17 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: How confident are you

18 that there's a net health benefit?

19 DR. MC DONOUGH: But I guess what I'm saying

20 is that your answer to question four is affected --

21 the confidence that you have that screening CTC has a

1 similar net health benefit to optical colonoscopy is  
2 affected both by your confidence in the evidence --

3 DR. MC NEIL: And isn't that in question  
4 two?

5 DR. MC DONOUGH: -- as well as your weighing  
6 of the benefits versus the harms.

7 DR. MC NEIL: Correct. That's correct.

8 DR. PHURROUGH: Is there evidence, and am I  
9 confident in what that evidence demonstrates?

10 DR. MC NEIL: I mean, I assume if you  
11 answered a one in question two, it would be mighty  
12 hard to get up to a five in question four. Right?

13 No?

14 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Question two has  
15 certain (unintelligible).

16 DR. MC NEIL: Oh, that's true. That's true.

17 Okay. So net health benefits relative to optical  
18 colonoscopy, considering benefits and harms. And the  
19 harms we've enumerated already. But we could go

20 through them again. But we, I think, talked about the

21 harms enough.

1 DR. PEARSON: And for the sake of argument,  
2 it also includes our judgements about the  
3 generalizability of the results to the practice. I  
4 mean, in terms of interpreter training, technical  
5 aspects of CTC, and the follow-up of patients with  
6 polyps, I think it's all wrapped into this net health  
7 benefit judgement.

8 DR. MC NEIL: That's correct.

9 DR. SAMSON: I'd like to make a comment.  
10 The way I'm interpreting this question is that it's  
11 sort of one step before question five that takes into  
12 account cost.

13 And so for me, the net health benefit is the  
14 cost-effectiveness model minus the costs and looking  
15 at life-years gained. The net health benefit takes  
16 into account a lot of factors. You know, the  
17 sensitivity, specificity, all of the outcomes  
18 associated with screening, the outcomes associated  
19 with treated colorectal cancer.

20 But the only things that aren't taken into

21 account in the model were the impact of extra-colonic

1 findings and radiation risks. And to me, this  
2 question asks can we go forward with a judgement about  
3 this without having more information about those two  
4 question marks. And is it possible that those two  
5 factors, you know, might be negligible enough that we  
6 can have confidence in the cost-effectiveness model.

7 DR. SINGH: I see this slightly differently.  
8 You know, what you're saying is that obviously based  
9 on the following question, how confident are you that  
10 the evidence demonstrates CTC results in a modeled net  
11 health benefit, we're not talking about a modeled net  
12 health benefit 'cause what we're synched to is a  
13 modeled net health benefit.

14 We're talking about a demonstrated net  
15 health benefit. Are we there yet? Again, maybe I  
16 come from a different world. You know, a come from a  
17 regulatory world where it's like a show-me thing.  
18 Show me.

19 DR. SAMSON: Right. I would counter that,

20 you know, the USPSTF approach is that sometimes direct

21 evidence is required, and sometimes you can piece



1 together within an analytic framework. And the cost-  
2 effectiveness model was an analytic framework  
3 approach. And that, you know, to expect a randomized  
4 trial on CTC is probably unrealistic.

5 DR. MC NEIL: Steve?

6 DR. TEUTSCH: As I look at this, I say,  
7 well, you know, what we've seen is, in general, it  
8 appears the benefits are really pretty similar when it  
9 comes to the colonic findings. The extra-colonic  
10 benefits or harms, we really don't know.

11 And if you think -- it's a confidence  
12 interval question. And you could sort of say, gee,  
13 one is big confidence interval and one is small in  
14 terms of what you think the harms and benefits are.  
15 But they still may be similar.

16 But if you think that there -- at least in  
17 my mind, some of these things are more important. And  
18 if you think there are potential harms that are  
19 potentially large, and the benefits are the same, then

20 I would say that we have a fairly level of certainty

21 as to whether they are similar.

1           That's how I look at it. Because I don't  
2 have confidence from what I know that the harms which  
3 are really of more concern to me than the extra-  
4 colonic benefits. I guess people have to decide  
5 whether, based on what they've seen, that they see  
6 those harms as potentially big or not.

7           DR. MC NEIL: And the harms you're  
8 particularly concerned about?

9           DR. TEUTSCH: I'm particularly concerned  
10 about the extra-colonic findings. And I'm worried  
11 about people finding Triple-A's and going in and, you  
12 know, however the test is and doing them. We don't  
13 recommend screening for Triple-A's except in 55 to 65  
14 year old smokers -- 65 to 75 year old male smokers.

15           So if that's where you start, you sort of  
16 say, well, you find these things, you're going to do  
17 things. The harms are potentially large, even for  
18 you, going in and finding other lesions.

19           So that's how I look at it. I think the

20 question really is the benefits of these things on the

21 colonic side are fairly -- probably close. And it

1 really is how do you perceive the harms. I don't  
2 particularly think that the cancer risks are big with  
3 the radiation. But the other potentially is. Others  
4 can obviously look at it differently.

5 DR. MC NEIL: Mike?

6 MR. LACEY: I would ask a question related  
7 to the Triple-A. Didn't Medicare just institute a  
8 Triple-A screening benefit for entry into the program?  
9 So in a sense, you're going to be trying to find  
10 Triple-A, and you're going to have watchful waiting or  
11 intervention based on whatever the morphology of the  
12 patient is.

13 And to find a few of them on CT doesn't seem  
14 to have any harm possibility because you're going to  
15 be -- you're basically just making a more efficient  
16 finding rather than having to do the entry triple-  
17 A exam. Right? I mean, isn't that accurate?

18 DR. MC NEIL: Yes.

19 DR. PHURROUGH: Assuming there would be a

20 hundred percent uptake of that Triple-A screening, and

21 we're somewhere in the ballpark of next to none.

1 MR. LACEY: But the point is, it's a policy  
2 point to do it. So I don't understand --

3 DR. TEUTSCH: It allows them to do it. The  
4 question is, you know, should they do Triple-A  
5 screening, and then the answer, at least, in the  
6 Preventive Service Task Force, it's a fairly limited  
7 group that should be screened.

8 And here's now you're going to potentially  
9 with perhaps a suboptimal test screen a whole lot more  
10 people that you otherwise wouldn't have looked at for  
11 Triple-A. You're going to find these things whether  
12 you wanted to or not if you do CTC.

13 MR. LACEY: But what's the most common thing  
14 to do after you find Triple-A? It's not to intervene.  
15 It's watchful waiting. It's to follow it.

16 DR. TEUTSCH: It depends how big they are.  
17 Doesn't it? It depends how big they are. And if  
18 they're small, yes. And if they're big, you  
19 presumably do something about it.

20 MR. LACEY: But shouldn't that be happening?

21 If people are walking around with big aneurysms,



1 aren't they at extreme risk of immediate death anyway?

2 So why wouldn't you want to intervene? I'm not sure

3 I'm understanding the risk here.

4 DR. TEUTSCH: Because when the studies were

5 done, they showed that really the only benefit of

6 screening was in those smokers. And I can't remember

7 if that was because of the rate of large aneurysms.

8 Is that what it was? Or it was the risk of them

9 rupturing, I think. It was as much the risk of them

10 rupturing which was greater in male smokers than it

11 was in females, who, if I remember right, had a net

12 harm.

13 DR. SINGH: This is why you need evidence,

14 not analytic evidence and not modeled evidence, you

15 know.

16 DR. MC NEIL: All right. We've got that

17 point.

18 DR. SINGH: Even if we --

19 DR. MC NEIL: We got it. Hold on. Let's

20 move on. We've got a bunch of other people who want

21 to talk. Steve and then Cliff.

1 DR. PEARSON: I'm glad Steve framed it this  
2 way. I mean, at the end of the day, it often happens  
3 evidence based medicine ends up with the pixie dust of  
4 just gut values about how you weigh some of the areas.

5 And I have to be honest. I just doubt we  
6 will ever have what many people would consider  
7 adequate evidence. And incidental findings and  
8 radiation harm are the burden that most diagnostic  
9 radiologic studies have to bear.

10 So for me, one of the key words in this  
11 question is similar. And it has to do with the  
12 boundaries in which -- Steve Teutsch sees the  
13 potential for, you know, relatively significant harms.  
14 I personally tend to see that there will be some  
15 harms, but there will be some benefits.

16 I actually would personally probably guess  
17 that it'll be a net harm just on the incidental  
18 finding side. But I'm actually personally not  
19 convinced that that net negative will throw it out of

20 the similar camp when you're looking at the bigger

21 picture.

1           So I guess one of the questions -- again, we  
2 could argue all day because there really isn't  
3 adequate evidence about whether it's a net benefit, an  
4 equal benefit, or net harm. But the real question is,  
5 do we think that our confidence interval, our  
6 conceptual confidence interval is that it will be so  
7 negative as to no longer create a similar overall  
8 judgement. At least, that's the way I'm looking at  
9 it.

10          DR. MC NEIL: Cliff?

11          DR. GOODMAN: We couldn't have planned this  
12 better insofar as the sequence of questions.

13          DR. MC NEIL: Thank you. We really worked  
14 hard on that.

15          DR. GOODMAN: I need some clarification on  
16 similar. Net health benefit for Medicare  
17 beneficiaries is similar, not relative, to optical  
18 colonoscopy. Are we comparing -- when we talk about  
19 net health benefit, are we talking about CTC versus no

20 screening, FOBT, flexible sigmoidoscopy?

21 DR. MC NEIL: No. No.

1 DR. GOODMAN: We're talking about it  
2 relative to optical. Okay. Fine. Good. That's  
3 harder to prove than relative to those other things.

4 DR. MC NEIL: No. Understood.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. I needed that.

6 Then the second one is, on the 95 percent  
7 confidence interval thing, if I were modeling this,  
8 and I put 95 percent confidence and rules around all  
9 these variables, and then tried to disprove the Null  
10 hypothesis that CTC was the same as optical, I'd never  
11 get out of the confidence interval.

12 That confidence interval would be very, very  
13 wide. It would be very hard to push off the Null  
14 hypothesis that they're the same. Okay? So the pixie  
15 dust is going to have to apply here. I haven't  
16 modeled it. I suspect if I did, we would have a very  
17 hard time with the available evidence to prove a true  
18 difference between the two. Think of all the  
19 variables we've put on the table here.

20 DR. SINGH: May I say something?

21 DR. PHURROUGH: Not to add complexity to



1 this. But why not? We're paying you well.

2 DR. MORRIS: Lunch was great.

3 DR. PHURROUGH: And you paid for that. We  
4 do reimburse you for lunch. Don't we?

5 There are four discussion questions here.

6 And we've actually spent most of the day on those four  
7 discussion questions. But they're here for the  
8 purpose of causing you to think about does your  
9 decision around how confident are you in a net health  
10 benefit requires the CTC and its strategy of follow-up  
11 to meet certain parameters.

12 So do you have to have a trained radiologist  
13 to draw your conclusions of a confidence in net health  
14 benefit? Do you have to have a certain level of a  
15 machine to get your same level of confidence?

16 So those questions are added in here so that  
17 you can advise us a bit more as to if, in fact, we  
18 should decide that this is a benefit we want to offer  
19 to the population. Do we need to put those parameters

20 around it, that it needs to have a certified provider,

21 it needs to be on at least a 16 slice scanner or a 64

1 slice or whatever you say.

2 So those parameters are to be part of your

3 thinking about how you want to vote on this.

4 DR. MC DONOUGH: Well, just as an example,

5 another example, you know, whether you're going to

6 have available optical colonoscopy on the same day.

7 DR. MC NEIL: All of that is in here.

8 DR. PHURROUGH: Exactly.

9 DR. MC NEIL: The other thing that has an

10 impact on this that we haven't mentioned so far is --

11 it comes in later in question number seven, but it

12 does get imbedded in question number four -- is are

13 you going to be screening more. So that you are going

14 to pick up a few more cancers that might tip the

15 balance a little bit relative to the harms that Steve

16 is particularly worried about.

17 All right. What more do we want to discuss?

18 I'm looking at my clock, and I know in twenty minutes

19 two people are going to leave, if not three.

20 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: So let's vote.

21 DR. MC NEIL: So this is the tough one. I

1 agree with that. The others are pretty easy. Is  
2 there anything more to say about this one, or are we  
3 --

4 DR. SINGH: Do we want to work through  
5 discussion questions, too?

6 DR. MC NEIL: We did those already. Didn't  
7 we? I thought we obsessed about them, actually.

8 DR. SINGH: Okay.

9 DR. MC NEIL: I don't want to obsess any  
10 more. But if you want to, we can still go back to  
11 some of them, if you'd like?

12 Are we ready to vote?

13 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Uh-huh.

14 DR. MC NEIL: Okay.

15 (Whereupon, the panel voted.)

16 DR. MC NEIL: Got it? Okay. Number five.  
17 That's easy. Right? We don't even have to discuss  
18 that. Or do we?

19 DR. WEISSBERG: I think we have to discuss

20 that.

21 DR. MC NEIL: Pardon? I mean, wasn't there

1 a little point on a graph that gave us the answer?

2 DR. WEISSBERG: Well, we were presented  
3 evidence that it doesn't have the same cost.

4 DR. MC NEIL: Right. Exactly.

5 DR. SINGH: Exactly. So it's one.

6 DR. MC NEIL: So it's one.

7 DR. WEISSBERG: We have no confidence that  
8 it's true.

9 DR. SINGH: The answer is one.

10 DR. MC NEIL: Isn't this absolutely one?

11 DR. MORRIS: No. It depends on adherence.

12 So it was modeled on a 50 percent adherence rate. But

13 if adherence is really 60 percent which, you know, a

14 lot of data shows that adherence is 60 percent. At

15 62.5 percent, it was -- wasn't it superior at 62.5

16 percent?

17 DR. MC NEIL: No. It was still -- it was

18 still --

19 DR. SINGH: Better at 25 percent. Yes.

20 DR. MC DONOUGH: If you increased the

21 adherence by --



1 DR. SINGH: 25 percent improvement in  
2 compliance. That means you would increase the  
3 screening in the population by 25 percent.

4 DR. MORRIS: Yes. I understand that.

5 DR. SINGH: That's huge. Wow.

6 DR. MORRIS: I thought it was modeled on  
7 62.5 percent.

8 DR. ZAUBER: There's a 10 percent increase  
9 over the baseline at 50. Baseline model  
10 (unintelligible). The baseline model says everything  
11 is at 100 percent. The sensitivity analysis that has  
12 to do with adherence adjusts everything to be equal at  
13 50 percent so that you can then ratchet them up and  
14 down.

15 DR. MORRIS: Right.

16 DR. ZAUBER: And then leave colonoscopy and  
17 all of our other methods at 50 percent, you give a 10  
18 percent advantage (unintelligible) 55 for the --

19 DR. MORRIS: You're making the assumption

20 that with CTC that adherence goes up by ten percent.

21 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Ten percent more people

1 will avail themselves --

2 DR. MORRIS: And that gets you partway to  
3 over the line. And then when it goes up by --

4 DR. SINGH: Twenty-five percent.

5 DR. ZAUBER: (Unintelligible.)

6 DR. MORRIS: Okay. No. I understand. I  
7 understand that when you get better adherence --

8 DR. SINGH: What happens on the other two  
9 models?

10 DR. BARTON: One at a time. Hold on. One  
11 at a time.

12 DR. SINGH: That's an important  
13 consideration. So on the other two models, it's not  
14 the same.

15 DR. ZAUBER: They're all in the same  
16 ballpark.

17 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Not quite as high.

18 DR. MORRIS: That's just a variable --

19 DR. SINGH: My point exactly. So that's the

20 most optimistic scenario.

21 DR. ZAUBER: I would have to check.

1 DR. MC NEIL: Let her check, and let's ask  
2 for other questions. Yes, Mike?

3 MR. LACEY: Well, in the people in the  
4 increased compliance group, then is the comparator  
5 that there would be new patients so the comparator is  
6 against not screened? In which case the cost-  
7 effectiveness ratio would be more similar to optical  
8 colonoscopy which we talked about a little earlier,  
9 which is, you know, \$30,000 per life-year saved as  
10 opposed to say \$22-.

11 If you're talking about it marginal to  
12 optical colonoscopy, then it's whatever, \$300- per  
13 life-year saved, which was what was presented.

14 But if you're talking about giving it a --  
15 pulling in an extra five to ten million people or  
16 whatever, your proper comparator is against no  
17 screening at all, in which case, this would clearly be  
18 a cost-effective approach.

19 DR. MC NEIL: That's what she was talking

20 about.

21 DR. SINGH: That's what she was talking

1 about.

2 MR. LACEY: So it's not a straightforward  
3 answer, I guess.

4 DR. MC NEIL: Well, I thought -- I thought  
5 if you looked at her slides --

6 MR. LACEY: To answer this question, I guess  
7 the question -- are we saying that if it's just for  
8 the same patients who -- you know, it's comparison of  
9 you're replacing a colonoscopy with a CTC. That's not  
10 cost-effective. Or if you're having it as a  
11 complement, it is cost-effective.

12 DR. MC NEIL: I thought she -- if you took a  
13 hundred patients in the normal situation, 50 of them  
14 got screened with something or other. And then if you  
15 were able to increase it to 55 percent by CTC, you got  
16 the results. And if you were to increase from 50 to  
17 62 percent, you got above.

18 DR. ZAUBER: You got above. And that is  
19 true of all the models. If you can get a 25 percent

20 differential adherence for CTC over another test.

21 DR. SINGH: Right. So basically it means



1 that if you offer a test to 100 people and only 50  
2 people accept colonoscopy, but 62 and a half accept  
3 CTC.

4 MR. LACEY: And I'm asking what's the proper  
5 comparator. The issue is that the efficiency curve is  
6 an average number. Right? And when you're talking --  
7 you haven't done the ratio. You haven't done the  
8 efficiency ratio of cost to life-years gained. Right?  
9 And so that's -- you laid it out in the curve.

10 My point is, if your comparison is against  
11 optical colonoscopy, you would be looking at roughly  
12 the same effectiveness to a big delta in cost. Right?  
13 But if you're comparing it against no screening, it's  
14 a big difference in both.

15 DR. MC NEIL: This is against optical  
16 colonoscopy.

17 MR. LACEY: What I mean is, it's implied if  
18 you have an increased compliance, and you're bringing  
19 in more patients, the proper comparator would be

20 against no intervention at all, in which case it is

21 highly cost-effective.

1 DR. SINGH: Let me try to explain this. So

2 what she is doing is she is --

3 MR. LACEY: I understand it.

4 DR. SINGH: -- comparing against no

5 intervention. So she is comparing colonoscopy versus

6 no intervention, CTC versus no intervention. And then

7 she is assuming that CTC brings in 25 percent more

8 people. So at a population level, that 25 percent

9 more versus no screening.

10 MR. LACEY: That's what I just said.

11 DR. SINGH: Exactly.

12 MR. LACEY: But my point is that it's a

13 highly cost-effective intervention with the assumption

14 that you're bringing in more patients.

15 DR. SINGH: Exactly. If you do.

16 MR. LACEY: So how do we answer this

17 question?

18 DR. SINGH: If you assume --

19 MR. LACEY: The question is not clear

20 because it has to be broken into two points because

21 you have two comparators.

1 DR. SINGH: But that's the next question.

2 That's the next question. Do you actually bring in  
3 more people?

4 DR. ZAUBER: That's important because we're  
5 looking for ways to reach the efficiency level.

6 MR. LACEY: At the same level, it's clearly  
7 more expensive. Well, I guess my point is you solve  
8 for price as opposed to solving for effectiveness.

9 DR. SINGH: Absolutely. There is no  
10 evidence --

11 DR. MC NEIL: Shhh. There are too many  
12 conversations going on at one time. Could we start --  
13 Mike, start and finish.

14 MR. LACEY: I'm done.

15 DR. MC NEIL: You're done. Steve, you're  
16 next. Start and finish.

17 DR. PEARSON: Okay. I am going to pick up.  
18 I think the way this is worded is what you were  
19 saying. It's comparing it to no screening.

20 Obviously, colonoscopy, you know, saves life-years at

21 a certain cost. CTC also compared to no screening

1 saves lives at a certain cost. And I think that the  
2 question again is how do we get it to, quote, unquote,  
3 "the efficiency frontier" if we want to compare the  
4 two.

5 I mean, they are similar relatively when you  
6 compare them to no screening. They're both extremely  
7 effective and at a relatively low cost per life-year  
8 saved. So -- but I'm actually not so, in this case  
9 and for this question, interested in the hypotheticals  
10 about whether they're going to bring in more people or  
11 not.

12 I just want to make the point that I still  
13 think that this is a little bit misleading to talk  
14 about current Medicare prices given that we've just  
15 identified that anesthesia costs are an important  
16 variable that have not been left in.

17 I wish we had worded this in a ratio  
18 perspective because, again, whatever the cost of  
19 optical colonoscopy is where you are practicing with

20 your Medicare patients, you want to compare the cost

21 of CTC to that to judge whether it is relatively cost-



1 effective or not, comparatively.

2       So as it's worded, I would say that compared  
3 to no screening, they both do have relatively similar  
4 ratios of cost per life-years saved. Again, that's to  
5 no screening.

6       And if we're going to talk about --

7       DR. MC NEIL: How did you get that, Steve?

8       DR. PEARSON: Well, because they both save  
9 actually almost the same number of lives.

10       DR. MC NEIL: Are you looking at this graph  
11 here?

12       DR. PEARSON: Yeah. I mean, the difference  
13 is between, what, \$1,000 to \$2,000 per life-year  
14 saved?

15       DR. SINGH: That's double.

16       DR. MORRIS: (Unintelligible) dollars per  
17 life-year saved?

18       DR. PEARSON: That's not -- in the big  
19 picture, that's not a big --

20 DR. SINGH: It's a hundred percent

21 difference.

1 DR. MORRIS: Did you just figure out what  
2 the cost per life-year saved is in your study for  
3 colonoscopy?

4 DR. MC NEIL: \$2100.

5 DR. ZAUBER: (Unintelligible.)

6 DR. MORRIS: I just can't divide right now.

7 DR. ZAUBER: What we were asked to do was to  
8 really look at it in terms of incremental  
9 (unintelligible) ratio (unintelligible) efficiency  
10 frontier. And then in the secondary analysis we were  
11 asked to compare the optical colonoscopy  
12 (unintelligible).

13 So that's the -- we're looking at the  
14 efficiency frontier (unintelligible) what are all the  
15 options out of there and what is (unintelligible).  
16 And that was one answer. (Unintelligible.)

17 DR. PEARSON: But to the -- and you can  
18 correct me if I'm wrong about anesthesia.

19 DR. ZAUBER: (Unintelligible.) The prices

20 here include the physician and this will include

21 pathology fee. It does not include an additional fee

1 for anesthesia. It does include the (unintelligible).  
2 It's also from the Medicare perspective, what they'll  
3 pay for.

4 DR. PEARSON: I think, again, maybe I'm  
5 beating a dead horse, but the perspective is just  
6 incredibly important here. If you look at either of  
7 these interventions against no screening, and even  
8 over the age of 65, you're gaining life-years at what  
9 is considered by health economists to be a very low  
10 price.

11 In 50 years old and above, we actually found  
12 that it was cost saving. Either one. These days,  
13 with the cost of treating colorectal cancer, either  
14 one is actually cost-saving.

15 So if you compare them -- again, they're  
16 cost per life-year saved of CTC and of colonoscopy to  
17 nothing, it's going to be in a narrow range of \$1- to  
18 \$2,000, \$2500 per live-year saved.

19 Again, if you want to now talk about

20 incremental cost-effectiveness relate to each other,

21 that's different. It's going to be a much higher

1 number because, again, their effectiveness is very

2 similar.

3 But the only issue I wanted to raise was

4 that I think it's dicey for us to say anything about

5 that too definitively given the uncertainty around the

6 anesthesia component of the cost. We might want to

7 talk about ratios. But that was the main point I

8 wanted to make.

9 DR. MC NEIL: Other comments here?

10 DR. ZAUBER: (Unintelligible.)

11 DR. MC NEIL: Sure.

12 DR. ZAUBER: It's not exactly the same. If

13 you want to go back to the number of life-years saved

14 (unintelligible), you can see it on the chart, they're

15 not the same. The life-years gained are comparable

16 (unintelligible). But with the price of \$488, they

17 were definitely much more expensive (unintelligible).

18 MR. LACEY: I guess they define a lot more.

19 I mean, the question is, you know, if you do the

20 ratio, both strategies are well below the accepted

21 threshold of \$50,000 dollars per life-year gained.



1 And I think that's all his point was.

2 DR. MC NEIL: But I think that's not what  
3 the question is.

4 DR. SINGH: But that's not what the question  
5 is.

6 DR. MC NEIL: That's not what the question  
7 is. I think you're right. By any metric, this is a  
8 terrific value. Either test has terrific value  
9 associated with it and could be cost-saving given the  
10 price of drugs for colon cancer, at least advanced  
11 stage colon cancer.

12 So take that one off the table. Agreed. We  
13 all agree this is cost -- you know, if we're looking  
14 at relative to other things that we spend money on,  
15 this is cheap. That's not what the question is.

16 The question is, you know, read it. How  
17 confident are we that CTC is a similar ratio of cost  
18 per life-year saved. It's not cost per quality  
19 adjusted that we're looking at here. We're just

20 looking at is -- do you get the same -- basically, I

21 think the question is asking about the sensitivity

1 analyses that were done, going from 50 percent to 55  
2 percent to 62.5 percent, something like that.

3 Now, the anesthesia costs are a different  
4 wrinkle. And it's obviously going to be a little bit  
5 -- it's not going to be quite a two to one ratio or  
6 whatever it is. That would require a little bit more  
7 modeling to get there.

8 But maybe for the sake of discussion here,  
9 we should answer this question as it is written  
10 without anesthesia costs 'cause we don't have those  
11 data, and have a little footnote to Steve and his  
12 group that these data we believe may be limited  
13 because they don't fully incorporate all the costs of  
14 optical colonoscopy.

15 I don't want to fudge and make up numbers  
16 and make up ratios when we don't have them. Let's  
17 answer the question. Put a note, say we don't love  
18 all the data that we have because we -- new thoughts  
19 have come to mind. And let's just answer this one as

20 it is, given the analysis that we have.

21 So the question therefore on the table is

1 how confident are you that a similar cost per life-  
2 year depends not only on the graph, but withdrawals or  
3 not we think there will be different take-up rate.  
4 And if there's a different take-up rate, whether -- is  
5 more than 10 percent -- 10 percent or more than 25  
6 percent over the base case.

7 I mean, that -- or if it's zero percent over  
8 the base case.

9 DR. ZAUBER: I would just say that's a  
10 hypothetical (unintelligible). You don't have  
11 evidence --

12 DR. MC NEIL: I know. Of course you don't.  
13 We're well aware of that 'cause we beat that horse  
14 this morning.

15 DR. SINGH: Did you model colonoscopies  
16 every five years as well, or you didn't do that?

17 DR. MC NEIL: She can do anything.

18 DR. ZAUBER: Did we model colonoscopy every  
19 five years?

20 DR. SINGH: Yes.

21 DR. ZAUBER: (Unintelligible.)

1 DR. SINGH: And when you model it every five  
2 years, then what happens to this ratio?

3 DR. ZAUBER: We didn't do cost.

4 DR. SINGH: Oh, you didn't do the cost.

5 Okay.

6 DR. ZAUBER: (Unintelligible.)

7 DR. WEISSBERG: I'm sorry. I'm still a  
8 little unclear.

9 DR. MC NEIL: Yes, Jed?

10 DR. WEISSBERG: The point you were raising  
11 was question six, isn't it, whether you bring more  
12 people into the screening population?

13 DR. MC NEIL: Well, I was. But in some  
14 sense when you talk about current Medicare prices, it  
15 turns out that the -- moving to be the efficient  
16 frontier, the price at which you move to the efficient  
17 frontier varied with the number of people you brought  
18 in.

19 MR. WALTER: But I would word question five

20 -- I would add the wording, all other things being

21 equal, meaning the same.



1 DR. MC NEIL: All right. Okay. Fine.

2 DR. SINGH: Okay.

3 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. That's fair, Jed.

4 DR. WEISSBERG: But then the question is, I  
5 mean, we're not making our own sort of estimates here  
6 about harm from radiation or extra-colonic findings.

7 These are dollars. So then we have to say, what  
8 dollar range do we call similar.

9 And we were hearing that a couple of  
10 thousand here or there is similar to some people, but  
11 not to others. So I'm confused.

12 DR. MC NEIL: I think what the issue --

13 DR. WEISSBERG: So --

14 DR. MC NEIL: Hold on. Hold on, Jed. I  
15 think the cost there was, is the price of CTC in the  
16 current model lead to a similar value. And she was  
17 basically saying you go from \$488 -- to get on the  
18 efficient frontier, you need to drop the price of CTC  
19 from \$488 to \$200 or something like that, all other

20 things being equal.

21 DR. SINGH: So we already have that answer.

1 DR. MC NEIL: Is that right? Do I have that  
2 right?

3 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: (Unintelligible.)

4 DR. MC NEIL: So just to be clear on where  
5 we are on this question, for question number five,  
6 it's all other things being equal, as you said, and  
7 with the note that the cost analysis that led to the  
8 efficient frontier and to the sensitivity analysis may  
9 not have included some of the other costs that  
10 Medicare would pay even though they're not quite under  
11 the colonoscopy rubric. That is, for certain parts of  
12 the country, there's an anesthesia component as well.

13 But that's not for this. We're just going  
14 to look at the data that we have here. Is that a --

15 DR. MORRIS: Can you answer a clarifying  
16 question? So for five, then we're just assuming that  
17 -- in answering this question, we're assuming that CTC  
18 does not improve adherence.

19 DR. MC NEIL: That, I think, is what we just

20 decided. I think that's what we just decided. It's

21 cleanest if we do that, Arden.

1 DR. MORRIS: Okay.

2 DR. MC NEIL: And I muddled it, and I  
3 apologize. So we'll just not look at your sensitivity  
4 analysis at this point. We'll just look at whatever  
5 figure number this is.

6 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: The base case.

7 DR. MC NEIL: Are we all set? So the  
8 question is, how confident are we? All right. Let's  
9 vote.

10 (Whereupon, the panel voted.)

11 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. Question six, will it  
12 increase screening rates?

13 DR. SINGH: No data. No data.

14 DR. MC NEIL: Does that take care of that  
15 one?

16 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: (Unintelligible.)

17 DR. MC NEIL: We're going to vote.

18 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Vote.

19 DR. MC NEIL: All right. Vote. How

20 confident are we?

21 (Whereupon, the panel voted.)

1 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. Number seven, how  
2 confident are you that there is sufficient evidence to  
3 determine the appropriate CTC guidelines for referral  
4 for polyp removal and frequency of screening?

5 MR. LACEY: Can we split those?

6 DR. SINGH: No. You cannot split those.

7 DR. MC NEIL: Can we split them, Steve?

8 Sure. So 7-A is polyp removal and 7-B is screening.

9 I'm sorry. Frequency of screening. Right?

10 DR. MORRIS: Say that again.

11 DR. MC NEIL: 7-A is now appropriate CT  
12 guidelines for referral for polyp removal. And 7-B is  
13 CT guidelines for referral -- for frequency of  
14 screening. Okay? Who would like to discuss polyp  
15 removal?

16 DR. SINGH: Well, I guess polyp removal is  
17 any polyps six millimeters or more will be removed.  
18 So anything you see, you will remove. You'll only see  
19 more than six millimeters, so you remove it.

20 DR. MC NEIL: So you like the guideline?

21 DR. SINGH: So it's very simple. Right?



1 DR. WEISSBERG: I would suggest that the  
2 referral is to a gastroenterologist to discuss  
3 colonoscopy to remove a lesion. And there's always  
4 the option of deciding to do it, wait, re-test later.

5 DR. MC NEIL: Well, I assume for referral  
6 means that.

7 DR. SINGH: Yes.

8 DR. WEISSBERG: But it's not necessarily  
9 going to eventuate in polyp removal.

10 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. True. True. So  
11 referral to a gastroenterologist for discussion about  
12 polyp removal.

13 DR. PHURROUGH: Well, it doesn't necessarily  
14 say that anyway. The question is, do we know whether  
15 someone with a polyp less than six ought to be  
16 referred or not.

17 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: We don't know about  
18 patients --

19 DR. SINGH: We don't know that.

20 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: We don't have any data.

21 DR. PHURROUGH: Well --

1 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: It won't be reported.

2 DR. SINGH: Okay. Now, that changes a lot.

3 DR. PHURROUGH: I'm the primary care doc.

4 I've got a CTC in front of me that says we found a

5 polyp four millimeters in size.

6 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: It won't say that.

7 DR. PHURROUGH: Do we know enough to create

8 a guideline that says do or don't send that patient to

9 a gastroenterologist for evaluation?

10 DR. SINGH: That's a very different

11 question. That is probably a far more important

12 question than the way I understood it.

13 DR. PHURROUGH: So what does a primary care

14 doc do with a CTC scan that says four millimeters? Do

15 we know enough to create a guideline to tell him what

16 to do?

17 DR. WEISSBERG: I was operating under the

18 assumption that we're listening to the ACR and AGA

19 recommendations about reporting, which would not

20 report that. Wouldn't it?

21 UNKNOWN FEMALE VOICE: It wouldn't report

1 it.

2 DR. WEISSBERG: Right. So we wouldn't be  
3 faced with that situation.

4 DR. SINGH: No. But shouldn't we report it?  
5 That's what (unintelligible) said, that you should  
6 report everything. You should tell a patient  
7 everything. And I bet you (unintelligible), probably  
8 everybody will. You know, what is that little four  
9 millimeter thing --

10 DR. KLEIN: In all fairness, the problem is  
11 you don't -- the reason you don't report isn't because  
12 you want to keep it a secret from the patient. It's  
13 because you can't reliably differentiate a small  
14 amount of residual fecal material from a polyp.

15 So that's why you don't report it. And you  
16 worry about harm. And on the one hand, you worry  
17 about harm, well, this could do harm. Right? So  
18 that's why we like to try to minimize any potential  
19 harm.

20 And so the chance of having a significant  
21 lesion is a four millimeter polyp is so remote, then

1 that's why we've decided collectively among  
2 radiologists to not report polyps less than five  
3 millimeters.

4 DR. PEDEN: So do you really not report it,  
5 or do you have a sentence that you routinely report  
6 that questions the lack of reporting, if I'm making  
7 any sense?

8 DR. KLEIN: I have a comment in my report  
9 that says, polyps less than five millimeters are not  
10 reported since they cannot be reliably differentiated  
11 from retained fecal material.

12 DR. SINGH: So Steve, how would you change  
13 the question now? Would you say only --

14 DR. PHURROUGH: I wouldn't change the  
15 question. I think it was a great question.

16 DR. SINGH: How would you change the  
17 (unintelligible). You gave us a scenario that if a  
18 family care physician looks at a report of a four  
19 millimeter polyp and doesn't know what to do with it.

20 DR. MC NEIL: He's not to get it.

21 DR. SINGH: He's not going to get it. So



1 how would you change that framing? I want Steve to  
2 reframe that question because that totally changed my  
3 answer.

4 DR. MC NEIL: No. Can I just interrupt? I  
5 thought what we just heard is the referring doc is not  
6 going to get -- in general, he or she is not going to  
7 get a report that says there was a four or a five  
8 millimeter polyp.

9 DR. PHURROUGH: From Dr. Klein.

10 DR. MC NEIL: But that's the guideline?

11 DR. KLEIN: That's also the essential  
12 standard that we've met -- you know, that  
13 organizations are promoting. So it's not just my  
14 opinion.

15 DR. MC NEIL: Does everybody else --

16 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: (Unintelligible.)

17 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: I think you got  
18 (unintelligible) so upset that they left.

19 DR. KLEIN: I can give you my word that

20 that's -- in fact, we just had the international

21 meeting in Boston, and that's the consensus.

1 DR. MC NEIL: Let's pretend it is. Can we  
2 pretend?

3 DR. DOMINITZ: The ASGE position is that  
4 they believe that these -- all lesions seen should be  
5 reported. And I understand the controversy around  
6 that. I understand why radiology wants to do it. But  
7 I think there is some contention about that issue.

8 DR. MC NEIL: On the radiology study or on  
9 the endoscopy study?

10 DR. DOMINITZ: The reporting of CTC  
11 findings. And I understand why radiology doesn't want  
12 to report them. And who know what'll happen in  
13 practice. The radiologists' societies recommend that  
14 you not report these lesions for the reasons Dr. Klein  
15 enumerated.

16 The ASGE position is that we feel that for  
17 the sense of openness with patients, whatever is seen  
18 should be discussed with the patient, and then decide  
19 what to do. We're not saying they you necessarily

20 would do a colonoscopy for these small lesions, but it

21 might alter management.

1 DR. KLEIN: That's making the assumption  
2 that we can see these things. And what I'm saying to  
3 you is, make believe they're not there because it's  
4 not reliable.

5 So it's not that you say to a patient, look,  
6 I didn't want to tell you this, but there's a four  
7 millimeter polyp. You say to the patient -- and they  
8 get all this data ahead of time that says, polyps of  
9 this size cannot be reliably identified. Therefore,  
10 we make no promises about any polyp of five  
11 millimeters or less. That's just a limitation of the  
12 technology.

13 DR. MC NEIL: Wouldn't it be safe to say  
14 that we should assume that since the radiologists are  
15 reading it, and there seems to be some kind of  
16 consensus among the various groups that, in general,  
17 those results are not going to be reported for the  
18 purpose of answering this question?

19 And therefore, the GI doctor is -- or the

20 primary care doctor is going to be dealing only with

21 six millimeters or more?

1 Thank you, Steve.

2 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: (Unintelligible.)

3 DR. MC NEIL: Is that fair to --

4 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: He's already written it  
5 down.

6 DR. MC NEIL: Okay. Is that reasonable to  
7 do? Okay. So then we're looking for CTC guidelines  
8 for referral for greater than or equal to six. Are  
9 there data -- is there sufficient evidence, rather?

10 Can we vote on that? We're voting just the  
11 polyp removal, 7-A.

12 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: 7-A.

13 (Whereupon, the panel voted.)

14 DR. MC NEIL: Does anybody want to discuss  
15 7-B?

16 DR. SINGH: 7-B? We have no evidence. We  
17 have no clue. We're struggling with guidelines that  
18 aren't colonoscopy (unintelligible) ten years and five  
19 years. And certainly for CTC we have no evidence how

20 frequently should we repeat it.

21 DR. MC NEIL: Sure, Steve.



1 DR. PEARSON: This may not be helpful. But  
2 I was going to say the evidence for frequency of  
3 screening doesn't exist for anything.

4 DR. SINGH: Exactly. Exactly.

5 DR. PEARSON: But what's interesting is I  
6 think the guidelines are appropriate because they're  
7 relatively conservative. You know, for CTC most of  
8 the -- what's talked about is doing it every five  
9 years. That's probably because sometimes there are  
10 going to be not biopsy-ing the six to nine millimeter  
11 lesions and watching them for a while.

12 My reading of the guidelines is that they  
13 have been appropriately conservative on the basis of a  
14 serious lack of evidence. So that's what's hard. I  
15 think there's not much evidence. But that they're  
16 appropriate. And that makes a difficult vote.

17 DR. SINGH: I think it's a different  
18 question. The question here is, is there evidence to  
19 make guidelines. That's one question. But what

20 you're saying is that the current guideline of

21 rescreening every five years, is that appropriate.

1           The answer to the second question is, yes.

2   The answer to the first question is, no. There is no  
3   evidence.

4           DR. MC NEIL: So there are two questions.

5           DR. SINGH: So those are two different  
6   questions.

7           DR. MC NEIL: We're going to just answer B.

8           DR. SINGH: It's B-1 and B-2.

9           DR. MC NEIL: No. We're going to just  
10   answer B.

11          DR. PHURROUGH: If the answer to the  
12   question is the guidelines are opinions are not  
13   evidence-based, that gives us a different level of  
14   freedom to evaluate the kinds of decisions we're going  
15   to make versus here's what we think the guidelines  
16   ought to be.

17          We're not looking for you to give us what  
18   your opinion is. We're looking for you to tell us  
19   what the evidence shows.

20 DR. MC NEIL: So that would mean 7-B would

21 stay as it is.

1 DR. PHURROUGH: Stay as it is.

2 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: Okay.

3 DR. MC NEIL: Can we vote?

4 (Whereupon, the panel voted.)

5 DR. MC NEIL: Well, easy and hard graders

6 again. Our absentee colleague is an easy grader.

7 So let's see. What is the agenda now?

8 DR. SINGH: We're done.

9 DR. MC NEIL: We can have a final open panel

10 discussion for an hour.

11 DR. SINGH: Shall we vote who wants that

12 discussion?

13 DR. MC NEIL: Instead of doing that --

14 unless -- does anybody have a burning -- I'm going to

15 ask -- we do have to do something with the panel

16 members, but I think an open panel discussion for an

17 hour is a bit much.

18 DR. MC DONOUGH: Were we going to ask

19 anybody if they want to change their vote?

20 DR. MC NEIL: Oh, yes. Good idea, Bob.

21 Does anybody want to change his or her vote if you can

1 remember what your vote is?

2 DR. MORRIS: On number three, let's see, how  
3 confident are you the -- I can't remember why this  
4 later struck me as really problematic. I think it's  
5 because -- I should have written it down. I can't  
6 remember.

7 DR. MC NEIL: Well, while you're thinking, I  
8 guess at this point it would be useful if we would  
9 start off with Mike, if you have any comments about --  
10 and you don't have to have. But if you do have any  
11 comments about why you voted for anything or didn't  
12 vote for anything.

13 MR. LACEY: Nothing additional. No.

14 DR. WEINER: Can I have a comment another  
15 way or just about the vote?

16 DR. MC NEIL: You can have any comment you  
17 want, Jonathan.

18 DR. WEINER: Then the comment is an obvious  
19 one, that I hope that if things are covered -- and

20 that's of course CMS's decision -- that it includes

21 collection of evidence and data. Because one thing



1 that's clear is there's an awful lot of missing

2 information.

3 DR. MC NEIL: How about Steve Teutsch? Does

4 he have anything to say?

5 DR. WEINER: I could guess what he would

6 say.

7 DR. MC NEIL: Can you give me proxy?

8 Okay. Why don't we just move along? Doctor

9 Singh, anything to say about why you voted or didn't

10 vote?

11 DR. SINGH: No. As I pointed out, I sort of

12 read -- maybe I read the questions too literally.

13 When the question said is there evidence, then I want

14 to see evidence. And I didn't want to extrapolate

15 evidence. So maybe that's why I voted the way I did.

16 DR. MC NEIL: Let's see. I can't see who's

17 next.

18 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: No. Nothing.

19 DR. PEDEN: I just -- I have one clarifying

20 sort of curiosity, actually, for Dr. Klein. You guys

21 have said that you're not reporting less than five

1 centimeter lesions.

2 DR. MORRIS: Millimeter.

3 DR. PEDEN: Or five millimeter lesions.

4 Sorry. Yeah. Why five as opposed to six, and does

5 that create a dilemma between five and six? And is

6 there a thought about what's supposed to be done

7 there?

8 DR. KLEIN: You bring up -- Dr. McNeil, can

9 I please use the microphone?

10 DR. MC NEIL: Yes, please. Yeah. The

11 microphone would be better.

12 DR. KLEIN: Well, you bring up a great

13 question because nobody except for you today has

14 asked, how do we get these measurements? What's four

15 millimeters, what's five millimeters, what's six

16 millimeters, what's ten millimeters? Ten millimeters

17 is the magic number.

18 Well, you know, does the gastroenterologist

19 measure it in vivo, and how does that compare to the

20 pathologist's measurement when it comes out? And what

21 about the radiologist's measurement on the CT or on

1 the three-D or the two-D?

2       So really, you know, these cut-offs are  
3 quite arbitrary. And in every single paper -- on  
4 every single paper that's ever been written about  
5 polyps, it arbitrary. It's not just this.

6       So the answer to your question is, I don't  
7 know nor does anybody else. A fifteen millimeter  
8 polyp is pretty much -- pretty clear versus a five  
9 millimeter polyp. But a five or a six or a ten versus  
10 a nine versus eleven -- you know, if it's nine or a  
11 ten, it's big difference according to our studies.

12       But quite frankly, if I measured it ten  
13 different times, some in a jar, some in the patient,  
14 some on a CT scan, they'd be all over the place. So  
15 it's a very legitimate question that nobody will be  
16 able to answer for you.

17       DR. MORRIS: I guess I answered three with  
18 the thought that we're not taking adherence into  
19 account at all. Was that correct? Because that might

20 really change things as well.

21 UNKNOWN MALE VOICE: (Unintelligible.)

1 DR. MORRIS: Okay. We decided that on a  
2 subsequent question, but just sort of retrograde.

3 DR. MC NEIL: Well, if you want to change  
4 your vote, you can.

5 Let's see. Bob?

6 DR. MC DONOUGH: I agree with Dr. Weiner  
7 about the need for perhaps some type of -- development  
8 of some type of data sets as a condition for coverage.

9 DR. GOODMAN: This is Cliff. Since any  
10 coverage decision is not going to be absolutely clear  
11 with perfect evidence, I have three plus two types of  
12 evidence just for the record that CMS may want to  
13 consider collecting, regardless of how the policy is  
14 written.

15 And some of this will sound familiar.  
16 Evidence for risks and benefits. You may want to  
17 consider collecting data on the radiation risks. And  
18 we know that that is going to be difficult to collect  
19 over a longer time frame. It can be done in part with

20 a registry and maybe model data, probably not RCT.

21 The second one is going to be risks and



1 benefits of extra-colonic findings. That may be done  
2 with a registry and maybe with controlled trials.

3 Maybe an RCT could help collect that kind of data.

4 And those two echo a bit what Ned said.

5 The third one is data on -- as it unfolds,  
6 specificity of CTC for the six to ten millimeter polyp  
7 interval. There seems to be an important evidence gap  
8 there for the reasons that we discussed.

9 Then there are going to be two things to  
10 track. Two things to track are going to be adherence  
11 as it will affect costs. And I'm glad to hear that  
12 the model may be able to accommodate that.

13 So CMS already has paid for a model that can  
14 track how adherence -- it can track data on adherence  
15 that can be plugged into a model that will yield  
16 information about costs and cost-effectiveness. That  
17 will be very useful.

18 And then the final thing is, I hope that CMS  
19 can track practice patterns, particularly insofar as

20 different scenarios or hybrids of these procedures

21 evolve. The data that we heard about today -- or the

1 models and scenarios about which we heard today are  
2 probably more simplistic with regard to use of CTC  
3 versus optical. And as time evolves, I think we're  
4 going to see hybrids.

5         And it will be very important for the Agency  
6 to see what happens in practice, and then use that new  
7 information as a kind of (unintelligible) and be able  
8 to plug that back into models and further  
9 considerations.

10         DR. PEARSON: Two thoughts. One is as a  
11 participant and long-time observer of this group, it's  
12 nice to be able to talk about cost-effectiveness. And  
13 I want to thank Ann and all the groups that put the  
14 effort into that because I think it does -- both just  
15 the modeling on the clinical effectiveness side for  
16 technology like this where we'll never have the right  
17 kinds of short term evidence.

18         I think it is very helpful for us to  
19 consider how robust the evidence is for effectiveness

20 through modeling. And I just want to applaud the work

21 that you and the other groups did.

1           The other comment I had was just briefly  
2 about CED, which is a pet of mine. We would always  
3 love to have more data. I would just -- there are a  
4 few cautionary notes about this area in particular.

5           My fear is that CED -- the real information  
6 that we would be after here, as Dr. Calonge said, are  
7 things that we wouldn't be able to find out for  
8 perhaps years and years and years.

9           And so you just have to be very, very  
10 careful that you set up a mechanism that is at least  
11 realistic in terms of what you're going to find out  
12 eight to ten years down the road when we know that  
13 eight to ten years down the road, there will probably  
14 be a prep-less CTC.

15           There will be lots of other changes in the  
16 comparative opportunities. And maybe that the  
17 questions on the ground no longer really are driving  
18 the questions that we have here today.

19           So it's just a little bit of a cautionary

20 note while generally in favor of trying to learn as

21 much as we can about such an important condition and

1 important set of alternative treatments or screening  
2 modalities.

3 DR. MC NEIL: So I have two comments. One  
4 is for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. And I  
5 thought your analysis was very good. What I'd like to  
6 see -- and I realize it's probably not possible, and  
7 it may not be applicable to everything that you do.

8 But in this particular example, I think it  
9 would have been great if in addition to the I, you  
10 indicated exactly what it would have taken to move off  
11 an I because I think might not have been possible to  
12 move.

13 For example, you mentioned radiation risk.  
14 And the issue there is cumulative risk, not the risk  
15 at any one point in time. So to determine, you know,  
16 that you went from 20 to 10 to 7 or 6 or whatever,  
17 that's probably not going to do a whole lot to help  
18 anybody model out the impact of radiation risk.

19 So just in general, it would be nice when

20 you put an I in for something like this, to figure out

21 what exactly it would take to answer it. And you



1 might even want to do it for this one, to see what it  
2 would take with existing data sets to answer it.  
3 That's comment number one.

4       Comment number two is I am a little -- and  
5 this is -- I'm of two minds on this one. But I am a  
6 little concerned about collecting all kinds of  
7 mandated data sets by CMS, either under coverage with  
8 evidence development or just in terms of registries  
9 like carotid artery stints because all of those things  
10 cost money.

11       And I am worried that costs are going up.

12 And somebody from Colorado said -- oh, I guess it was  
13 you, Ned. Every whatever, one percent increase was --

14       DR. CALONGE: 2500.

15       DR. BARTON: -- 2500 people uninsured. So I  
16 think we have to just watch out for that and make sure  
17 that when we say we want a data set, we really  
18 absolutely know that it's going to be totally  
19 unbiased. There's not going to be any selection as to

20 who gets in. There's going to be auditing on it.

21 That the cost of it is going to be reasonable or not.

1           And I am actually not sure that it applies  
2 in this situation. I almost thought that if you have  
3 or anybody has a CTC operation, they're going to have  
4 their own organization to track and compare their  
5 results with that of optical colonoscopy.

6           But maybe -- I would have thought any self-  
7 respecting group would do that, but maybe not.

8           So Ned, did you --

9           DR. CALONGE: I only want to say that we do  
10 include certain stats in our predication statement.  
11 And we did talk about the detection and subsequent  
12 evaluation of extra-colonic lesion.

13           I was sitting here being -- trying to be  
14 reflective of what if we had no concerns about extra-  
15 colonic and where we would put the radiation risk.  
16 And I think I don't know the answer to that since we  
17 had more than one concern on the harms side.

18           But it's a very interesting question that I  
19 even posed to Mary. I said I was wondering what we do

20 if that was the only concern.

21 DR. MC NEIL: I was actually saying

1 something slightly different. It's not --

2 DR. CALONGE: Oh, actually say what we would  
3 need to get off the I.

4 DR. MC NEIL: What would you need to get off  
5 the I? So it's one thing to say we've got these four  
6 percent serious extra-colonic concerns -- extra-  
7 colonic findings. The other is, how could we actually  
8 -- what patients, what sample size, what data set  
9 could ever give us the answer to that that would  
10 satisfy this group of pretty tough critics?

11 And that's what I was asking. It's easy to  
12 say, let's go look at some more data. Let's pull it  
13 out. That doesn't always work.

14 DR. GOODMAN: As I suggested collecting some  
15 of those data. I don't think it's necessary for CMS  
16 to say, we want some de novo registries.

17 But what CMS could suggest or request is  
18 that they would be interested in any research along  
19 those lines. They'd be interested if a Kaiser

20 Permanente or a VA or other large health systems with

21 centralized electronic medical records systems and

1 other large databases could be collecting -- could be  
2 analyzing these data for these kinds of questions.

3       So those I think would be fair to put  
4 forward without setting up brand spanking new  
5 registries.

6       DR. MC NEIL: Right. Steve? Sure.

7       DR. PEARSON: It just dawned on me. This is  
8 an easy request to those of you who are doing CTC now.  
9 Help us out because the incidental findings -- you  
10 can't help us that much with the radiation risk. But  
11 you know, try to build into your studies going forward  
12 everything possible to help us capture the boundaries  
13 around what's happening to patients with incidental  
14 findings.

15       Obviously, you're going to be working within  
16 your professional societies to come up with guidelines  
17 on how to report them. And hopefully, there are  
18 guidelines for what do with them after they're  
19 reported.

20 But it would just help so much if some of

21 these really great studies that have been focused so



1 much on test performance included, you know, just that  
2 extra bit of effort to help us capture not just how  
3 many incidental findings, but what happens over the  
4 next six months to those patients. It would be great  
5 for us.

6 DR. PHURROUGH: Panel, thank you. It was a  
7 spirited discussion, the kind we like. And as typical  
8 at the end of these panels, there are a lot more  
9 questions. And that's why we have these panels. If  
10 they were easy issues, we wouldn't call you here to  
11 the room to discuss them.

12 So thank you for your time and efforts. For  
13 those of you who have not been part of this before,  
14 this is a challenging event for these individuals who  
15 are given lots of information to read and decipher.  
16 So there's some significant time involved in being  
17 part of this. And we appreciate your doing that.

18 And we really don't pay them much at all.  
19 We fly them here, and that's about it. So thank you

20 very much. And Barbara, I think we're done.

21 DR. MC NEIL: Yes. We're done. I just

1 wanted to thank everybody. I thought this was a great  
2 discussion among the panelists, and I thought the  
3 presenters and the audience did a great job. So bon  
4 voyage.

5 MS. ELLIS: Panel members, could you please  
6 make sure that I get your questions before you leave.

7 (Whereupon, the proceedings were concluded.)

COMPOFELICE REPORTING SERVICES (301) 596-2019

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, MAUREEN O'DONNELL, a Certified Verbatim Reporter, do hereby certify that I took the stenographic notes of the foregoing proceedings which I thereafter reduced to typewriting; that the foregoing is a true record of said proceeding; that I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the parties to the action in which this proceedings were held; and, further, that I am not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action.

---

Maureen O'Donnell, CVR  
Certified Verbatim Reporter

COMPOFELICE REPORTING SERVICES (301) 596-2019